



BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING

DATE :
FEBRUARY 4, 2026

TIME:
8:00 A.M.



1021 E. Miramar Avenue | Claremont, CA 91711



www.threevalleys.com



909.621.5568

The mission of Three Valleys Municipal Water District is to supplement and enhance local water supplies
to meet our region's needs in a reliable and cost-effective manner.



THREE VALLEYS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT REGULAR BOARD MEETING AGENDA

1021 E. Miramar Avenue, Claremont, CA 91711

February 4, 2026 – 8:00 AM

MEETING LOCATION

Claremont City Council Chamber

225 W. Second Street, Claremont, CA 91711

The mission of Three Valleys Municipal Water District is to supplement and enhance local water supplies to meet our region's needs in a reliable and cost-effective manner.

NOTICE OF VIDEOCONFERENCE/TELECONFERENCE ACCESSIBILITY

Three Valleys MWD will hold this meeting of its Board of Directors on the date and time, and at the location set forth above. The public may participate in the meeting by physical attendance at the meeting or by videoconference or teleconference utilizing the following links:

Link to join webinar: <https://tvmwd.zoom.us/j/88901080588>

OR

Dial in: (669) 900-9128, Webinar ID: 889 0108 0588

Any member of the public wishing to participate in public comment may do so in any of the following manners: (1) by using the "Raise Hand" feature on the Zoom platform and when prompted by the Board President during the public comment period, (2) by filling out the electronic speaker's card at the following link <https://arcg.is/0z5GqO> prior to the close of public comment, (3) by sending an email to PublicComment@tvmwd.com prior to the close of public comment, or (4) those attending the meeting in person may complete a speaker's card and provide it to the Executive Board Secretary prior to the close of public comment.

1. CALL TO ORDER TI

2. ROLL CALL AGUIRRE

Mike Ti, President

Carlos Goytia, Vice President

Jeff Hanlon, Secretary/Treasurer

David De Jesus, Director

Bob Kuhn, Director

Jorge Marquez, Director

Jody Roberto, Director

- 3. FLAG SALUTE TI
- 4. DIRECTOR REMOTE PARTICIPATION PURSUANT TO SB 707 [Government Code Section 54953.8.3] – Notification Due to Just Cause TI
- 5. AGENDA REORDER/ADDITIONS [Government Code Section 54954.2(b)(2)] TI

Additions to the agenda may be considered when two-thirds of the board members present determine a need for immediate action, and the need to act came to the attention of TVMWD after the agenda was posted; this exception requires a degree of urgency. If fewer than two-thirds of the board members are present, all must affirm the action to add an item to the agenda. The Board shall call for public comment prior to voting to add any item to the agenda after posting.

- 6. PUBLIC COMMENT (Government Code Section 54954.3) TI

Opportunity for members of the public to directly address the Board on items of public interest within its jurisdiction. The public may also address the Board on items being considered on this agenda. TVMWD requests that all public speakers complete a speaker's card and provide it to the Executive Board Secretary.

We request that remarks be limited to three minutes or less. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.3, if speaker is utilizing a translator, the total allotted time will be doubled.

- 7. ACTION AGENDA LITCHFIELD

The following items on the Action Agenda call for discussion and action by the Board. All items are placed on the agenda so that the Board may discuss and take action on the item if the Board is so inclined.

- 7.A APPROVE RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS POLICY REVISIONS, EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2026 ROBLES

BOARD ACTION REQUIRED ITEM 7.A

Staff Recommendation: Approve as Presented

- 7.B APPROVE PROPOSED ORGANIZATIONAL RESTRUCTURING, EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2026 ROBLES

BOARD ACTION REQUIRED ITEM 7.B

Staff Recommendation: Approve as Presented

8. REPORTS	LITCHFIELD
The Executive Leadership Team will provide brief updates on existing matters under their purview and will be available to respond to any questions thereof.	
8.A SUNSHINE ORDINANCE REVIEW	KENNEDY
Legal Counsel Kennedy will review updates to the Ralph M. Brown Act and other statutory and regulatory developments related to the District's Sunshine Ordinance.	
8.B FY 2026-27 BUDGET REVIEW SCHEDULE	GOMEZ
The Board will be provided with the budget schedule for FY 2026-27.	
8.C WELL NO. 2 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE REPLACEMENT PROJECT	PEN
The Board will be briefed on bids received for the VFD construction contract.	
9. DIRECTORS'/GENERAL MANAGER'S ORAL REPORTS	TI
Directors may report on activities for meetings to which they are assigned to serve as the representative or alternate of TVMWD and on other areas of interest.	
9.A METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT	DE JESUS
9.B CHINO BASIN WATERMASTER	KUHN
9.C SAN GABRIEL BASIN WATER QUALITY AUTHORITY	KUHN
9.D MAIN SAN GABRIEL BASIN WATERMASTER	HANLON
9.E SIX BASINS WATERMASTER	HANLON
9.F ADDITIONAL BOARD MEMBER REPORTS	ALL
9.G GENERAL MANAGER'S COMMENTS	LITCHFIELD
10. CLOSED SESSION	TI
10.A CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION [Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)]	
Name of Case: Chino Basin Municipal Water District v. City of Chino, et al., San Bernardino County Superior Court Case No. RCV RS 51010	

10.B CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS [Government Code Section 54956.8]

Property: DD64045-01-01, North of Rte. 210 Fwy., East of Padua Ave., Claremont, California

District Negotiator: Matthew Litchfield, General Manager

Negotiating Parties: State of California Department of Transportation

Under Negotiation: Purchase and Sale Agreement

10.C CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS (Government Code Section 54956.8)

Property: 1021 E. Miramar Avenue, Well No. 3, Claremont, California

District Negotiator: Matthew Litchfield, General Manager

Negotiating Parties: Golden State Water Company

Under Negotiation: Price and Terms of Acquisition

11. FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

TI

12. ADJOURNMENT AND NEXT MEETING

TI

The Board will adjourn to a regular Board of Directors meeting on February 18, 2026 at 8:00 AM.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Government Code Section 54954.2(a), if special assistance is needed to participate in this public meeting, please contact the Executive Board Secretary at (909) 621-5568 at least 24 hours prior to the meeting.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, materials related to an item on this agenda submitted after distribution of the agenda packet will be posted on the TVMWD website at.

Three Valleys MWD Board meeting packets and agendas are available for review at www.threevalleys.com



BOARD ACTION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS STAFF REPORT

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager *ML*

Date: February 4, 2026

Subject: Approve Retiree Health Benefits Policy Revisions

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors approve the revised Retiree Health Benefits Policy to include new benefit enhancements, effective January 1, 2026.

Discussion

At the December 17, 2025, Board Meeting, the Board approved an increase to the maximum Retiree Health Benefit to \$1,000 per month for employees who retire on or after January 1, 2026. The Board also approved an annual cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) of 2.5%, applied annually until the benefit reaches a cap of \$1,800 per month, consistent with the adopted Benefit Escalation Schedule.

During that meeting, the Board further directed staff to explore potential enhancements to the Retiree Health Benefit Plan, including:

- Removal of the \$1,800 monthly benefit cap
- Evaluation of a higher benefit escalator
- Inclusion of retiree spouse coverage
- Reconsideration of the vesting schedule

Following the Board's direction, staff worked with the District's actuary to evaluate the cost and long-term impacts of potential retiree health benefit enhancements.

At a Board workshop on January 26, 2026, staff presented three potential retiree health benefit enhancement scenarios evaluated by the actuary. The Board considered the proposed scenarios, sought clarification and engaged in meaningful dialogue about how to proceed. The

Board ultimately directed staff to return to the Board with a policy encompassing the following plan enhancements for approval:

- Offering Dental and Vision plans through the District
- Reinstating Tier 1 vesting schedule (10–15 years of service)
- Eliminating the \$1,800 benefit cap
- Allowing retirees to apply any unused benefit amount toward a spouse's health insurance premiums

The Board also reaffirmed its desire to review the retiree medical program periodically. The review will occur triennially, alongside the compensation study. The next review is scheduled for late 2028.

It is important to note that these enhancements will apply only to employees who retire on or after January 1, 2026. The changes will not apply to current retirees and will not be retroactive. The proposed revised policy is attached for Board review and, if approved, it will repeal and replace the policy adopted at the December 17, 2025, Board Meeting.

These enhancements support TVMWD's goal of maintaining a competitive total compensation package, better align benefits with modern healthcare costs, and strengthen recruitment and retention efforts. The District's strong funding position allows these updates to be implemented in a fiscally responsible manner while supporting future retirees.

Fiscal Impact

The proposed enhancements will increase the annual funding requirement for the District's retiree health benefits by approximately \$38,000 compared to the currently approved plan. This amount represents the annual increase in actuarially determined contributions (the projected amounts required to reach 100% funded status). The additional cost will be incorporated into future budgets and paid from district revenues.

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

2.2 – Accountability

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Retiree Health Benefit Policy – Red Line

Exhibit B – Retiree Health Benefit Policy – Clean Copy

Meeting History

Special Board of Directors Workshop Meeting, January 26, 2026, Informational Item

Board of Directors Meeting, December 17, 2025, Action Item

Special Board of Directors Workshop Meeting, October 20, 2025, Informational Item

NA/VR





Three Valleys Municipal Water District
Retiree Health Benefits

Three Valleys MWD (TVMWD) provides funding for a health benefits program for retired employees. The information contained in the policy reflects current benefits and eligibility for TVMWD employees. TVMWD reserves the right to amend, modify or terminate the benefits at any time.

Eligibility:

1. Employee is 50 years of age or older.
2. Employee must retire from TVMWD and must be receiving retirement benefits from CalPERS and no lapse of coverage between retirement date and date retiree medical begins.
3. Employee has served TVMWD for ten or more years of full-time service.
4. The retiree's spouse and/or other dependents are eligible for coverage at the retiree's expense.
5. When eligible for Medicare coverage, retiree (and dependents) must enroll for both Parts A and B. Coverage with TVMWD will be converted to a supplemental plan.

Vesting Schedule:

TVMWD will pay a percentage of a maximum monthly cap towards eligible retiree cost based on the following vesting schedule.

Vesting Tier A:

Employees hired prior to December 31, 2004, or retired after January 1, 2026, and employed full-time at TVMWD at the time of retirement for at least ten (10) years of continuous service at the time of retirement as follows:

District Paid Coverage (i.e., percent of funding limit)	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%
Years of Service*	10	11	12	13	14	15+

Vesting Tier B:

Employees hired after January 1, 2005 and, or retired on or before December 31, 2025, and employed full-time at TVMWD at the time of retirement for at least ten (10) years of continuous service at the time of retirement as follows:

District Paid Coverage (i.e., percent of funding limit)	50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%	95%	100%
Years of Service*	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20+

*Defined as reaching the anniversary date of employment at the District

Benefit Contribution:

	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	Tier IV
Retirement Date:	Prior to 12/31/14	After 1/15/15	After 12/5/18	After 1/1/26
Maximum Monthly Cap:	\$355	\$600	\$600	\$1,000 <small>*Increasing 2.5% annually, based on Benefit Escalation Schedule until capped at \$1800</small>
Dependents Eligible for TVMWD Medical Plan:	No	Yes, <small>At retiree cost</small>		Yes <small>At retiree cost, Unused retiree benefit allowance can be used toward the spouse premium.</small>
<u>Dental & Vision Premiums eligible for reimbursement:</u>	No	No	Yes <small>From outside plans</small>	Yes <small>Plans offered through TVMWD</small>
<u>Dependents Eligible for TVMWD Dental & Vision Plans:</u>	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes <small>At retiree cost, unused retiree benefit allowance can be used toward the spouse premiums.</small>

*COLA (Cost of Living Adjustment) of 2.5% annually based on Benefit Escalation Schedule (Exhibit A) to be effective January of each year.

Premiums Eligible for Reimbursement (pertaining to retiree only):

- Medical, Medicare A&B, and supplement plans
- Employees with a retirement date after December 5, 2018, are eligible for reimbursement for dental and vision premiums. Dental and vision plans would need to be obtained by the retiree outside TVMWD. TVMWD sponsored dental and vision plans are available only to those with a retirement date of January 1, 2026 or later.

Program:

Employees may choose to maintain the healthmedical plan they have in place with TVMWD (based on Benefit Contribution Tier) at the time of retirement or be covered under another licensed insurance plan outside TVMWD (i.e. spouse's medical plan) with proof of coverage. Proof of coverage must be provided by retirees seeking reimbursement for Dental and vision plans obtained must be from an outside insurance plan and employee must provide proof of coverage.

- a. Contributions toward retiree health plan premiums will be according to the monthly limits prescribed in the Benefit Contribution schedule.
 - i. Retirees have open enrollment rights.
 - ii. Premium costs in excess of TVMWD cost must be paid monthly to TVMWD by the retiree.
- b. Contributions toward qualified medical, dental and vision plans outside TVMWD will be the monthly premium up to a maximum eligible per month.
 - i. For retiree medical, dental and vision plans that cover the employee + spouse, 1/2 the monthly premium will be covered.
 - ii. For retiree medical, dental and vision plans that cover the employee, spouse, & family, 1/3 the monthly premium will be covered.

Changes Allowed:

- A retiree may disenroll from the plan at any time, but will not be allowed to reenroll.
- A retiree may remove a dependent at any time but cannot re-enroll the dependent in the future.
- If a retiree on an HMO plan relocates to a non-HMO service area, they will be given the option to enroll in the employer's PPO plan. If they move back to an HMO service area, they may re-enroll in the HMO.

Benefits Termination:

Coverage under the TVMWD Retiree Health Plan will terminate upon any one of the following conditions:

- 1. At the written request of the retiree.
- 2. When payments are not received by TVMWD in accordance with the payment schedule.
- 3. If and when the insurance carrier refuses option coverage for retirees.
- 4. If TVMWD's policy is cancelled and/or TVMWD discontinues insurance coverage for employees.
- 5. If and when retiree returns to active employment and is reinstated into CalPERS active member status.

5.6. All benefits would cease upon retiree's death.

Board Adoption Date: December 17, 2025February 4, 2026

Exhibit A
Benefit Escalation Schedule

Effective Date	Maximum Monthly Benefit
January 1, 2026	\$1,000
January 1, 2027	\$1,025
January 1, 2028	\$1,051
January 1, 2029	\$1,077
January 1, 2030	\$1,104
January 1, 2031	\$1,131
January 1, 2032	\$1,160
January 1, 2033	\$1,189
January 1, 2034	\$1,218
January 1, 2035	\$1,249
January 1, 2036	\$1,280
January 1, 2037	\$1,312
January 1, 2038	\$1,345
January 1, 2039	\$1,379
January 1, 2040	\$1,413
January 1, 2041	\$1,448
January 1, 2042	\$1,485
January 1, 2043	\$1,522
January 1, 2044	\$1,560
January 1, 2045	\$1,599
January 1, 2046	\$1,639
January 1, 2047	\$1,680
January 1, 2048	\$1,722
January 1, 2049	\$1,765
January 1, 2050	\$1,800



Three Valleys Municipal Water District Retiree Health Benefits

Three Valleys MWD (TVMWD) provides funding for a health benefits program for retired employees. The information contained in the policy reflects current benefits and eligibility for TVMWD employees. TVMWD reserves the right to amend, modify or terminate the benefits at any time.

Eligibility:

1. Employee is 50 years of age or older.
2. Employee must retire from TVMWD and must be receiving retirement benefits from CalPERS and no lapse of coverage between retirement date and date retiree medical begins.
3. Employee has served TVMWD for ten or more years of full-time service.
4. The retiree's spouse and/or other dependents are eligible for coverage at the retiree's expense.
5. When eligible for Medicare coverage, retiree (and dependents) must enroll for both Parts A and B. Coverage with TVMWD will be converted to a supplemental plan.

Vesting Schedule:

TVMWD will pay a percentage of a maximum monthly cap towards eligible retiree cost based on the following vesting schedule.

Vesting Tier A:

Employees hired prior to December 31, 2004, or retired after January 1, 2026, and employed full-time at TVMWD at the time of retirement for at least ten (10) years of continuous service at the time of retirement as follows:

District Paid Coverage (i.e., percent of funding limit)	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%
Years of Service*	10	11	12	13	14	15+

Vesting Tier B:

Employees hired after January 1, 2005 and retired on or before December 31, 2025, and employed full-time at TVMWD at the time of retirement for at least ten (10) years of continuous service at the time of retirement as follows:

District Paid Coverage (i.e., percent of funding limit)	50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%	95%	100%
Years of Service*	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20+

*Defined as reaching the anniversary date of employment at the District

Benefit Contribution:

	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	Tier IV		
Retirement Date:	Prior to 12/31/14	After 1/15/15	After 12/5/18	After 1/1/26		
Maximum Monthly Cap:	\$355	\$600	\$600	\$1,000 Increasing 2.5% annually, based on Benefit Escalation Schedule		
Dependents Eligible for TVMWD Medical Plan:	No	Yes At retiree cost		Yes At retiree cost, Unused retiree benefit allowance can be used toward the spouse premium.		
Dental & Vision Premiums eligible for reimbursement:	No	No	Yes From outside plans	Yes Plans offered through TVMWD		
Dependents Eligible for TVMWD Dental & Vision Plans:	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes At retiree cost, unused retiree benefit allowance can be used toward the spouse premiums.		

Premiums Eligible for Reimbursement (pertaining to retiree only):

- Medical, Medicare A&B, and supplement plans.
- Employees with a retirement date after December 5, 2018, are eligible for reimbursement for dental and vision premiums. TVMWD sponsored dental and vision plans are available only to those with a retirement date of January 1, 2026 or later.

Program:

Employees may choose to maintain the health plan they have in place with TVMWD (based on Benefit Contribution Tier) at the time of retirement or be covered under another licensed insurance plan outside TVMWD (i.e. spouse's medical plan) with proof of coverage. Proof of coverage must be provided by retirees seeking reimbursement for dental and vision plans obtained from an outside insurer.

- a. Contributions toward retiree health plan premiums will be according to the monthly limits prescribed in the Benefit Contribution schedule.
 - i. Retirees have open enrollment rights.

- ii. Premium costs in excess of TVMWD cost must be paid monthly to TVMWD by the retiree.
- b. Contributions toward qualified medical, dental and vision plans outside TVMWD will be the monthly premium up to a maximum eligible per month.
 - i. For retiree medical, dental and vision plans that cover the employee + spouse, $\frac{1}{2}$ the monthly premium will be covered.
 - ii. For retiree medical, dental and vision plans that cover the employee, spouse, & family, $\frac{1}{3}$ the monthly premium will be covered.

Changes Allowed:

- A retiree may disenroll from the plan at any time, but will not be allowed to reenroll.
- A retiree may remove a dependent at any time but cannot re-enroll the dependent in the future.
- If a retiree on an HMO plan relocates to a non-HMO service area, they will be given the option to enroll in the employer's PPO plan. If they move back to an HMO service area, they may re-enroll in the HMO.

Benefits Termination:

Coverage under the TVMWD Retiree Health Plan will terminate upon any one of the following conditions:

1. At the written request of the retiree.
2. When payments are not received by TVMWD in accordance with the payment schedule.
3. If and when the insurance carrier refuses option coverage for retirees.
4. If TVMWD's policy is cancelled and/or TVMWD discontinues insurance coverage for employees.
5. If and when retiree returns to active employment and is reinstated into CalPERS active member status.
6. All benefits would cease upon retiree's death.

Exhibit A
Benefit Escalation Schedule

Effective Date	Maximum Monthly Benefit
January 1, 2026	\$1,000
January 1, 2027	\$1,025
January 1, 2028	\$1,051
January 1, 2029	\$1,077
January 1, 2030	\$1,104
January 1, 2031	\$1,131
January 1, 2032	\$1,160
January 1, 2033	\$1,189
January 1, 2034	\$1,218
January 1, 2035	\$1,249
January 1, 2036	\$1,280
January 1, 2037	\$1,312
January 1, 2038	\$1,345
January 1, 2039	\$1,379
January 1, 2040	\$1,413
January 1, 2041	\$1,448
January 1, 2042	\$1,485
January 1, 2043	\$1,522
January 1, 2044	\$1,560
January 1, 2045	\$1,599
January 1, 2046	\$1,639
January 1, 2047	\$1,680
January 1, 2048	\$1,722
January 1, 2049	\$1,765
January 1, 2050	\$1,800



BOARD ACTION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS STAFF REPORT

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager 

Date: February 4, 2026

Subject: Approve Proposed Organizational Restructuring

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors approve the proposed organizational restructuring and associated organization chart and salary schedule, effective March 1, 2026.

Discussion

To support implementation of the District's Strategic Plan and ensure operational continuity over the next several years, staff is bringing forward a coordinated set of organizational and classification updates for Board consideration. Collectively, these recommendations are intended to:

1. Prepare the District for planned leadership and workforce transitions.
2. Realign responsibilities to better match current and emerging agency needs, including Operational Technology and cybersecurity requirements.
3. Maintain consistency in job titles and reporting relationships.

The proposed changes represent a proactive approach to succession planning, service continuity, and long-term organizational effectiveness.

Leadership and Workforce Transition:

With the anticipated retirement of the Chief Administrative Officer (CAO), staff conducted a comprehensive organizational and strategic review of the position. In alignment with TVMWD's strategic goals and evolving operational needs, staff determined that the CAO role should be eliminated and its responsibilities redistributed to provide greater focus and specialization in two key functional areas: Legislative/Government Affairs and Conservation, Education, and Communications.

Under the proposed structure, CAO duties would be reassigned as follows:

- Governmental Affairs Manager
A new Government Affairs Manager position will assume responsibility for legislative, external, and intergovernmental affairs.
- Water Resources Specialist
A Water Resources Specialist position will assume responsibility for District communications, education, and conservation programming. The current Administrative & Communications incumbent, who already performs a significant portion of these functions will be reclassified into the Water Resources Specialist role.

As part of the overall reorganization, staff is also proposing the reclassification of the Communications & Administrative Assistant position to an Administrative Assistant position that better aligns with the District's administrative support needs under the new structure. The elimination and redistribution of the CAO position is expected to result in an estimated annual cost savings of approximately \$72,000.

To support continuity and preserve institutional knowledge, the CAO retirement is anticipated in October 2026, and staff plans an overlap period prior to that date to ensure effective knowledge transfer.

Job Title and Reporting Structure Updates:

To improve consistency across the organization, and align positions with comparable industry classifications, clarify supervisory relationships, staff is requesting the approval of the following changes:

Job Title Changes:

- Operations Supervisor to Operations Manager
- Compliance Specialist to Senior Water Quality & Compliance Analyst

These are title changes only and do not impact salary ranges; therefore, there is no fiscal impact associated with these updates.

Reporting Structure Changes:

- Information Technology (IT) will report to the Finance Department
- The Administrative Assistant will report to the Human Resources Department
- The Finance Analyst position will report directly to the Finance Manager

These reporting changes are organizational in nature and do not result in additional fiscal impact.

Operational Technology:

In addition, the District's Strategic Plan 2024–2029, approved by the Board of Directors in April 2024, identified the future need for an Instrumental & Electrician Operator as part of succession planning. Since that time, emerging cybersecurity and infrastructure needs particularly those identified by the Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency (CISA), have shifted the scope of this role toward Operational Technology (OT) functions. After further analysis of District needs, staff developed a new job classification for a SCADA Electrical Technician to address evolving OT, SCADA, and electrical systems requirements. Staff is requesting this position be included in the FY 2026/27 budget with an estimated start date of January 2027.

The SCADA Electrical Technician position has a fully-burden estimated cost of approximately \$170,000 annually. This position is proposed for funding beginning in FY 2026/27, with onboarding anticipated in January 2027.

Fiscal Impact

The proposed restructuring results in an estimated \$72,000 annual cost savings associated with the redistribution of the CAO role. The creation of the SCADA Electrical Technician position has a fully-burden estimated cost of approximately \$170,000. However, when accounting for the cost savings associated with the CAO restructuring, the net fiscal impact is estimated to be approximately \$100,000. If approved, staff plan on budgeting for this position in the FY 26–27 budget, with a planned onboarding date of January 2027.

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

2.2 – Accountability

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Current Organizational Chart

Exhibit B – Proposed Organizational Chart

Exhibit C – Proposed Salary Schedule, Effective March 1, 2026

Exhibit D – Job Classification - Government Affairs Manager

Exhibit E – Job Classification - Water Resources Specialist

Exhibit F – Job Classification - Administrative Assistant

Exhibit G – Job Classification - SCADA Electrical Technician

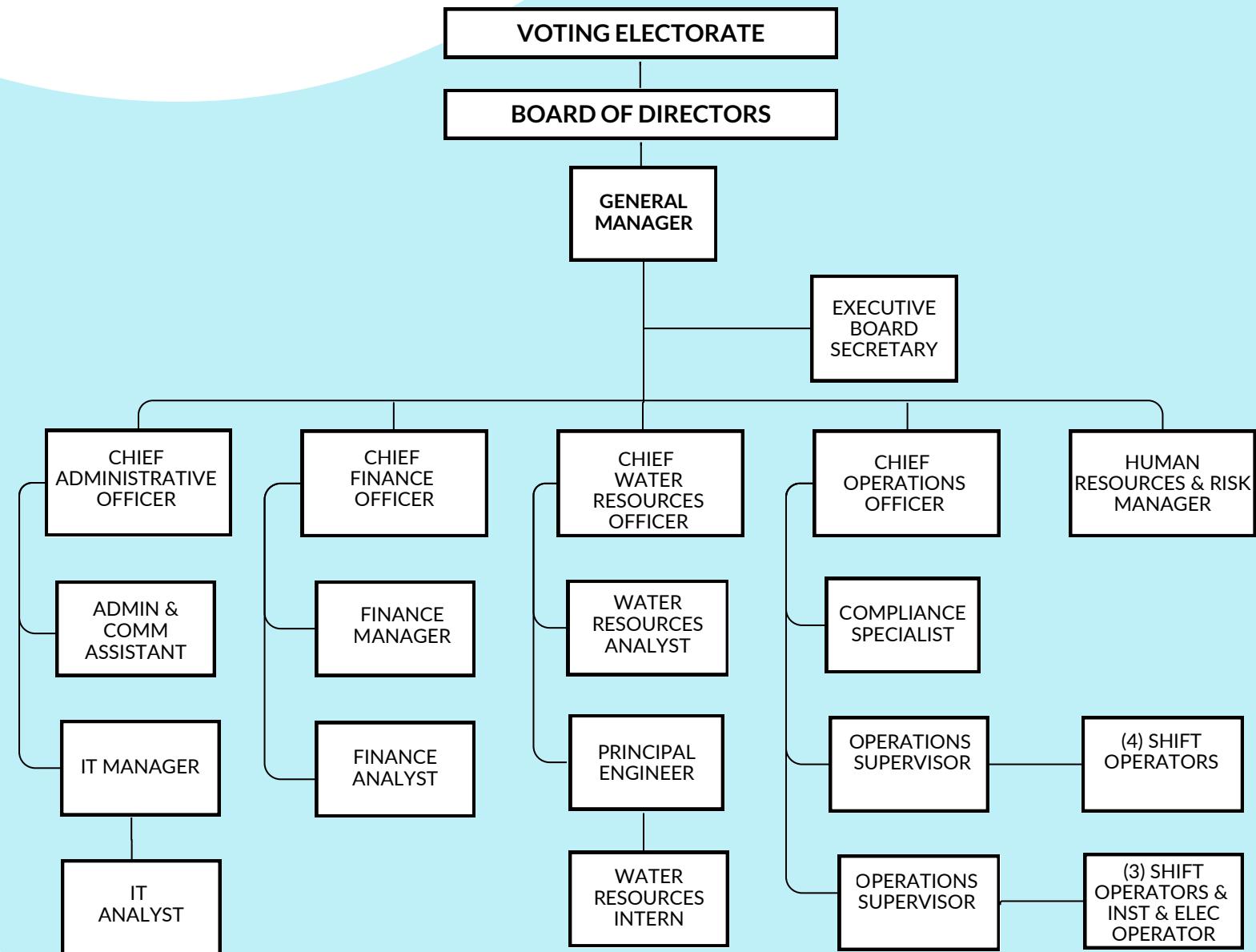
Meeting History

Special Board of Directors Workshop Meeting, January 26, 2026, Informational Item
Board of Directors Meeting, December 17, 2025, Informational Item
Cyber Security Ad Hoc Committee, November 12, 2025, Informational Item

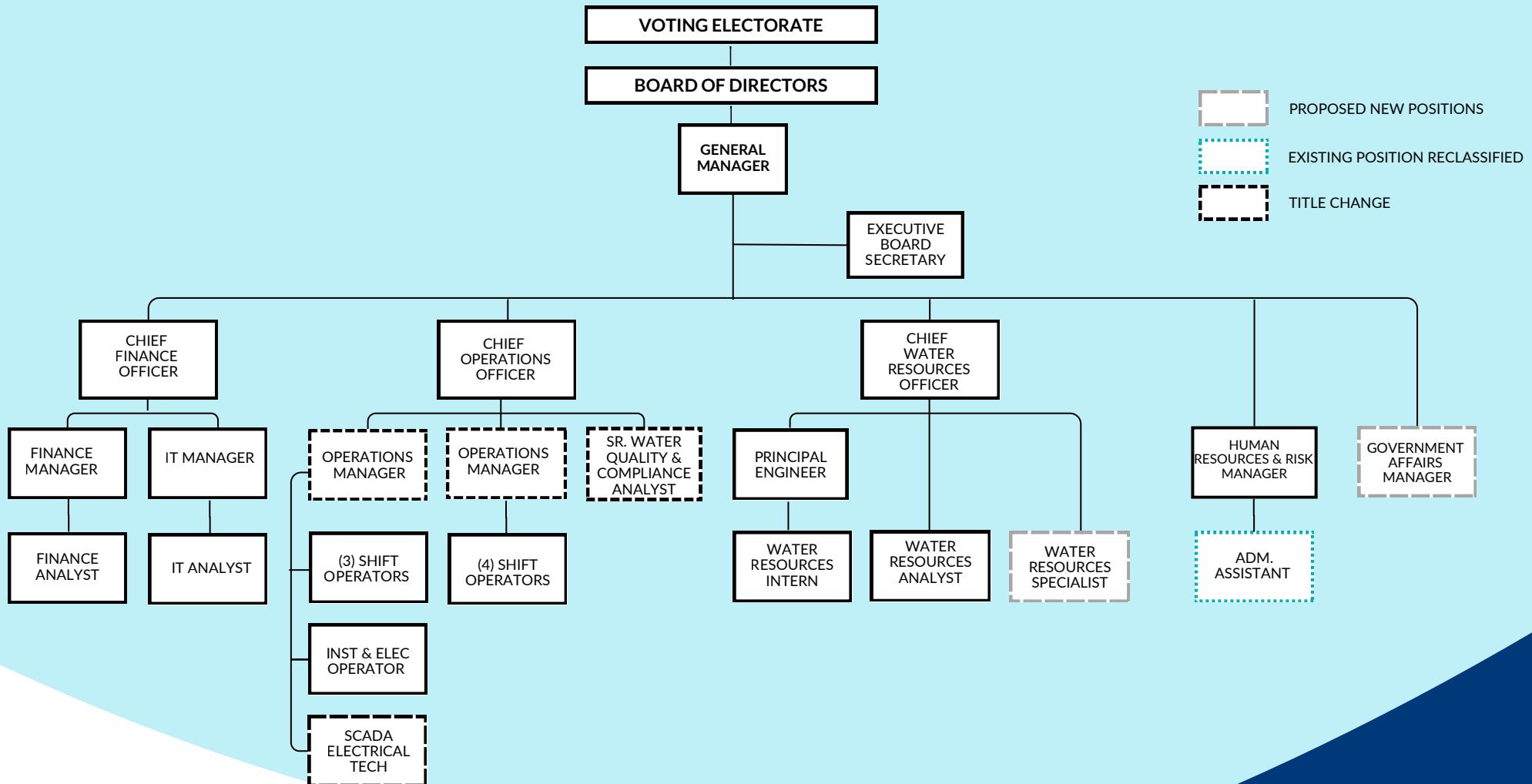
NA/VR



ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE



ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE





THREE VALLEYS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
ANNUAL SALARY RANGE BY CLASSIFICATION
Effective: March 1, 2026

CLASSIFICATION	JOB CODE	ANNUAL SALARY RANGE		
		Minimum	Mid	Maximum
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	129	\$ 58,419	\$ 68,155	\$ 81,786
ADMINISTRATIVE/COMMUNICATIONS ASSISTANT*	102	\$ 74,506	\$ 86,924	\$ 104,309
CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER*	104	\$ 228,353	\$ 266,412	\$ 319,694
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER	105	\$ 222,374	\$ 259,436	\$ 311,323
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	106	\$ 199,184	\$ 232,382	\$ 278,858
CHIEF WATER RESOURCES OFFICER	107	\$ 206,271	\$ 240,650	\$ 288,780
EXECUTIVE BOARD SECRETARY	111	\$ 108,514	\$ 126,600	\$ 151,920
FINANCE ANALYST	101	\$ 75,196	\$ 87,729	\$ 105,275
FINANCE MANAGER	119	\$ 124,395	\$ 145,128	\$ 174,153
GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS MANAGER	128	\$ 151,304	\$ 176,521	\$ 211,825
HUMAN RESOURCES/RISK MANAGER	113	\$ 148,126	\$ 172,813	\$ 207,376
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ANALYST	127	\$ 82,139	\$ 95,829	\$ 114,995
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGER	114	\$ 154,420	\$ 180,157	\$ 216,188
INSTRUMENTATION/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OPERATOR	115	\$ 112,011	\$ 130,680	\$ 156,816
OPERATIONS MANAGER - DISTRIBUTION & FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	116	\$ 139,858	\$ 163,168	\$ 195,801
OPERATIONS MANAGER - TREATMENT & LABORATORY	117	\$ 156,120	\$ 182,140	\$ 218,568
PLANT ASSISTANT	118	\$ 59,954	\$ 69,947	\$ 83,936
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER	109	\$ 143,432	\$ 167,338	\$ 200,805
SCADA ELECTRICAL TECHNICIAN	130	\$ 97,164	\$ 113,358	\$ 136,030
SHIFT OPERATOR II	120	\$ 73,790	\$ 86,088	\$ 103,306
SHIFT OPERATOR III	121	\$ 90,819	\$ 105,955	\$ 127,146
SHIFT OPERATOR IV	122	\$ 102,321	\$ 119,375	\$ 143,250
SHIFT OPERATOR V	123	\$ 106,311	\$ 124,029	\$ 148,835
SR. WATER QUALITY & COMPLIANCE ANALYST	108	\$ 112,579	\$ 131,342	\$ 157,610
WATER RESOURCES ANALYST I	124	\$ 86,371	\$ 100,766	\$ 120,919
WATER RESOURCES ANALYST II	125	\$ 102,669	\$ 119,780	\$ 143,736
WATER RESOURCES ANALYST III	126	\$ 120,931	\$ 141,086	\$ 169,303
WATER RESOURCES SPECIALIST	131	\$ 82,841	\$ 96,648	\$ 115,978
HOURLY				
WATER RESOURCES INTERN (PT)	127	\$ 20.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 25.00
SALARY				
GENERAL MANAGER	112	\$ 365,000		

Based on Board approval, an adjustment to each salary range classification will be considered for July 1 of each year. Range adjustments are tied to changes in the Consumer Price Index - Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim as prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, from current year annual to the prior year annual. The adjustment to each salary range is intended to keep TVMWD's salary ranges at the market level and may not necessarily impact individual salaries. The opportunity for individual salary increases will continue under the merit-based system employed by TVMWD. An important note is that an employee's annual salary may be below the minimum salary range if: (1) their annual evaluation has not yet occurred in the current fiscal year or (2) their performance documented in prior annual evaluations has not merited an increase that has kept up with index adjustments to the salary ranges.

Shift Differential Pay

- Operators and plant assistants who work on Friday, Saturday or Sunday will be compensated with 10% additional pay for those hours.
- Shift differential pay is considered special compensation and will be reported to CalPERS as such.

On-Call Pay

- Standby operators who serve as the on-call standby operator each evening will be paid \$45 per day (\$90 on holidays).
- Lab operators who serve as the on-call plant operator each evening will be paid \$100 per day (\$200 on holidays).
- In addition to receiving the on-call pay noted above, the on-call operators will be paid for the additional time spent responding to situations.
 - If responding by phone/tablet/laptop only, the on-call operator will be guaranteed at least 15 minutes of additional pay. All time over 15 minutes will be rounded up to the nearest 15 minute increment.
 - If responding in person, the on-call operator will be guaranteed at least two hours of additional pay. All time over two hours (portal to portal) will be rounded up to the nearest 15 minute increment.
 - Operators will be eligible for OT and shift differential pay as applicable for time spent responding.
- On-call pay is not considered special compensation and thus will not be included as a part of final compensation in calculating CalPERS pension.

Holiday Pay

- Any employee scheduled who works on either the actual holiday or the observed holiday will be paid at one and one-half times the employee's regular rate of pay. Since the employee is working the holiday, the employee will also be paid an additional ten hours at regular pay for that holiday.

*Position authorized through October 2026; scheduled for elimination thereafter.



Job Classification

Title: Government Affairs Manager

FLSA Status: Exempt

Job Code: 128

POSITION OVERVIEW

This position assumes principal responsibility for external affairs, including all legislative and advocacy outreach; and assists the General Manager and Management team with management strategies. The Government Affairs Manager is a managerial position with wide latitude for independent decision-making and close interaction with the District's Board of Directors, staff, wholesale customers, and other external audiences.

OVERTSIGHT

Supervision Received: Reports to the General Manager.

Supervision Given: None

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

- Independently conceives and recommends programs and policies that will achieve and/or support the District's goals and mission.
- Manages outreach responsibilities as well as tracking and monitoring State and Federal legislation.
- Coordinates District legislative outreach and acts on pertinent State and Federal bills.
- Participates on the legislative committees for a variety of state and local membership partners, associations and agencies.
- Seek opportunities for the district to sponsor legislation that will benefit and add efficiency to the District and its member agencies.
- Preparation of District's annual strategic plan with executive management.
- Preparation of the annual legislative priorities and principles for the district.
- Prepares news releases, talking points, key messages; answers media inquiries promptly,

TVMWD- Government Affairs Manager

arranging interviews and plans press conferences to announce major news or crisis information, when necessary.

- Supervise and participate in the development and administration of the Public Affairs budget.
- Represent and coordinate activities with District departments, elected officials, member agencies, and external agencies; specifically, those influencing MWD regarding matters that impact the District's legislative and advocacy functions.
- Travels to the state Capitol several times per year for legislative meetings, briefings and conferences; may on rare occasions be required to travel to Washington, D.C.
- Builds and maintains positive working relationships with co-workers, other District employees and the public.
- Prepares and delivers presentations to the Board of Directors, executive leadership, and external forums on legislative, regulatory, and policy matters.
- Develops clear, concise written materials, including staff reports, briefing documents, correspondence, and policy analyses for internal and external audiences.
- Serves as a key spokesperson for the District on legislative and governmental affairs, requiring strong professional verbal and written communication skills.
- Develops, analyzes and edits technical reports for public and public comprehension;
- Represents the General Manager and District in a variety of high-level meetings.
- Performs related duties as assigned.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the background, knowledge, skill, or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform essential functions.

Knowledge of: California/Southern California water resource policy issues and water management strategies; conservation programming; business and public agency administration; legal and human aspects of personnel management, coaching, and motivation; advanced research and analysis methods; public speaking, writing, and proper English language rules; common business computer applications such as Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook and the Internet.

Ability to: Effectively supervise employees for high productivity; organize and manage multiple priorities and projects; assemble, organize, and interpret complex information; work effectively with a diversity of individuals, personalities, and organizations; demonstrate initiative, task orientation, and follow-through in the approach to and completion of assignments; comply with District policies and safety requirements.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE

The Government Affairs Manager will possess a combination of education and experience equivalent to:

- Bachelor's degree plus five (5) years of progressively responsible supervisory experience in a public agency and/or private company
- Advanced degree may substitute for two (2) (MA/MS) or three (3) years (JD, PhD) of experience

Degree(s) must be from a fully accredited university or college and may be from any of a range of relevant fields, such as business/management, public administration or political science, economics, law, or journalism.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

Requires the ability to receive, understand, and act upon verbal and written communication from others, and to communicate with others. Requires ability to use hands and fingers to handle or feel objects, tools, or controls; to reach with hands and arms; to sit and stand; and to talk and hear. Must be able to carry, push, pull, reach, and lift equipment and parts up to 25 lbs. and heavier weights with the use of proper assistance.

Must be able to participate in job-related activities at times other than normal business hours, i.e., evenings and weekends, and at various locations that will require operating a motor vehicle. Requires occasional air travel and overnight stays.

CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, AND REGISTRATIONS

Certificates

- None

Licenses

- Must have and maintain a current Class C California driver's license, acceptable driving record, and proof of auto insurance in compliance with the District's Vehicle Insurance Policy standards.

Registrations

- None

TVMWD- Government Affairs Manager

This job description has been revised and approved by all levels of management.

Approved by: Matthew Litchfield
Date last modified: 1/29/2026
Date approved: 1/29/2026

I have received, reviewed, and fully understand the job description for Government Affairs Manager. I further understand that I am responsible for the satisfactory execution of the essential functions described therein, under any and all conditions as described.

Employee Name (print): _____ Date: _____

Employee Signature: _____

Supervisors Signature: _____ Date: _____

Job classifications are intended to cover or contain a comprehensive listing of activities, duties, or responsibilities that are performed by the incumbent. Classifications are not intended to reflect all duties performed within the job.



Job Classification

Title: Water Resources Specialist

FLSA Status: Non-Exempt

Job Code: 131

POSITION OVERVIEW

This position coordinates, organizes and attends community and agency events; water use efficiency outreach and education activities; performs routine to complex professional planning and research work related to water demand and conservation, groundwater management, water supply planning, and other water resources planning tasks; compiles, integrates, and analyzes planning-related data; conducts grant management and customer agency support activities related to water planning and conservation programs; conducts research and prepares technical reports and research papers; and water use efficiency outreach and education. Performs related duties as assigned.

The position is expected to work overtime, weekends, evenings and holidays as required to accommodate the District needs.

OVERSIGHT

Supervision Received: From the Chief Water Resources Officer and Principal Engineer.

Supervision Given: None

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The Water Resources Specialist is responsible for performing routine assignments in the collection and analysis of data, program coordination, and report development for water resource planning programs. Incumbents work under close supervision while being trained and gradually perform more independent work as experience is gained. The duties below are intended as illustrations of the various types of work that may be performed. The omission of specific duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment to this classification.

Water Resources Planning & Analysis

- Researches, collects, compiles, integrates, and analyzes information in support of planning, water resources, capital improvement projects, growth projections, environmental studies, and demographic analyses.
- Maintains and updates research and databases, ensuring data integrity and accessibility.
- Compiles and reports water resources data for State, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD), and other regulatory programs.

- Prepares, distributes, and compiles data requests to retail agencies and other stakeholders in support of planning and reporting efforts.
- Processes and prepares local and state surveys, questionnaires, and reports related to water use, conservation, and resource management.
- Assists in preparing planning documents, including Urban Water Management Plans and Drought Contingency Plans.
- Assists the District's California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) compliance activities for capital projects.
- Develops requests for proposals (RFPs), scopes of work, and agreements related to consultant services and interagency collaborations.
- Coordinates research projects and assists in grant preparation, administration, and reporting.
- Reviews reports, records, and correspondence for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with District standards.

Water Use Efficiency, Outreach & Education Programs

- Implements District and MWD education and conservation programs, including participant recruitment, program development, evaluation, and reporting.
- Oversee the Member Agency Administered (MAA) Program for grant funding opportunities for the district and member agency conservation programs.
- Promotes water awareness and conservation through local media, community events, and partnerships with retail agencies, schools, and public and private organizations.
- Assists in maintaining a comprehensive water conservation program in collaboration with MWD and retail purveyors.
- Develops and produces outreach materials such as newsletters, brochures, fact sheets, presentations, and public service announcements.
- Coordinates and participates in public education and conservation events, including school programs, community fairs, and workshops.
- Represents the District in meetings and presentations with member agencies, civic organizations, community groups, and the public.
- Plans and conducts tours for schools, community groups, and outside agencies, ensuring proper scheduling, materials preparation, and follow-up.
- Plans and coordinates District events, including the Leadership Breakfast and other public outreach activities; manages logistics, venues, speakers, and audiovisual needs.
- Collaborates with MWD staff to schedule and host inspection trips; manages guest registration, correspondence, and expense reporting for government officials.
- Coordinates community relations activities, including District facility tours, special events, and local partnerships.
- Communicates and coordinates with Member Agency Conservation Coordinators (MACC), Public Water Agencies Group (PWAG) committees, and other stakeholder groups.
- Develops and maintains positive working relationships with customers and partner agencies, providing responsive and professional service.
- Delivers oral and written presentations on water management and District programs.
- Assists with routine updates and maintenance of District website content, monitors accuracy, frequency of postings, and public engagement.

- Develops internal and external communications, including press releases, newsletters, and educational materials.
- Tracks and evaluates the effectiveness of water use efficiency, outreach and media activities as directed.
- Performs related duties as assigned.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the background, knowledge, skill, or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform essential functions.

Knowledge of:

- Principles, practices, and terminology of water resource management, conservation, and planning.
- Basic research methods, data collection techniques, and statistical analysis.
- Principles and practices of public relations, outreach, and community education.
- Techniques for preparing and delivering public presentations and written materials.
- Modern office practices, including database management, document preparation, and spreadsheet applications.
- Methods and techniques of quantitative and qualitative analysis, including data interpretation and cost-benefit analysis.
- Grant writing, project coordination, and contract administration.
- Applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, and regulations related to water resources and environmental compliance.

Ability to:

- Collect, analyze, and interpret basic technical and demographic data.
- Prepare clear, concise, professional and accurate reports, correspondence, presentations and technical documents.
- Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, with technical and non-technical audiences.
- Assist in planning, organizing, and implementing public information and water conservation programs.
- Establish and maintain cooperative relationships with District staff, member agencies, and the public.
- Operate modern office equipment and computer software, including Microsoft Office Suite and data management systems.
- Manage multiple assignments and meet deadlines under supervision.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE

- Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major coursework in environmental studies, water resources, geography, engineering, public administration,

communications, or a related field; OR

- Four (4) years of progressively responsible professional experience in water resources planning, water conservation, environmental programs, or related public agency work.
- A master's degree in a directly related field may substitute for one (1) year of required experience.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

Requires the ability to receive, understand, and act upon verbal and written communication from others, and to communicate with others. Requires ability to use hands and fingers to handle or feel objects, tools, or controls; to reach with hands and arms; to sit and stand; and to talk and hear. Must be able to carry, push, pull, reach, and lift equipment and parts up to 25 lbs. and heavier weights with the use of proper assistance.

Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting. Duties are typically performed at a desk; subject to frequent interruptions and contact in person and on the telephone with a variety of district staff, member agencies, elected officials, vendors, and members of the public.

Must be able to participate in job-related activities at times other than normal business hours, i.e., evenings and weekends, and at various locations that will require operating a motor vehicle.

CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, AND REGISTRATIONS

Certificates

- Possession of, or ability to obtain within 12 months of appointment, certification in Water Use Efficiency Practitioner I or II through the California–Nevada Section of the American Water Works Association (AWWA) is desirable.
- Additional certifications in public information, project management, GIS, or environmental compliance are desirable.

Licenses

- Must have and maintain a current California driver's license.

Registrations

- None

This job description has been revised and approved by all levels of management.

Approved by:	Matthew Litchfield
Date last modified:	11/19/2025
Date approved:	11/20/2025

I have received, reviewed, and fully understand the job description for the Water Resources Specialist. I further understand that I am responsible for the satisfactory execution of the essential functions described therein, under any and all conditions as described.

Employee Name (print): _____ Date: _____

Employee Signature: _____

Supervisors Signature: _____ Date: _____

Job classifications are intended to cover or contain a comprehensive listing of activities, duties, or responsibilities that are performed by the incumbent. Classifications are not intended to reflect all duties performed within the job.



Job Classification

Title: Administrative Assistant

FLSA Status: Non-Exempt

Job Code: 129

POSITION OVERVIEW

Under general supervision, performs a wide range of clerical and administrative support duties, from routine to complex, in support of the department and District-wide operations.

This position provides front desk and reception support, including greeting and assisting visitors; answering, screening, and directing telephone calls; processing and distributing incoming mail; and preparing outgoing mail for pickup. Responsibilities also include typing, data entry, document scanning, filing, and recordkeeping, along with other related duties as assigned.

OVERSIGHT

Supervision Received: From the Human Resources/Risk Manager

Supervision Given: None

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

- Greets and assists visitors in person, ensures they are directed to the appropriate staff member, and maintains the reception area in a clean, organized, and professional condition.
- Manages the front desk and ensures proper security gate procedures are consistently followed and adhered to.
- Answers the main office line, takes and forwards messages, refers callers to appropriate staff, and respond to request for information; serves the general public; provides information on District policies and procedures as required.
- Performs a wide variety of general clerical work including typing, proofreading, and word processing on a variety of documents.
- Responsible for managing master calendar and board calendar as needed with district and outer agency events, and maintaining vehicle log.
- Operates mailing scale/printers/photocopiers for the production of correspondence,

manuals, and public information materials.

- Proficiency with office equipment, janitorial, event venue, catering contracts, and other misc. contracts as assigned; responsible for deadlines and payment due dates as required.
- Receives, sorts, records, and distributes incoming and outgoing correspondence and mail.
- Prepares labels, and weigh shipments for pickup and drop off and other materials as required.
- Responsible for maintaining weekly inventory and ordering kitchen, board, janitorial, promotional items, office, and emergency supplies inventory, while maintaining track of budget. Performs weekly replenishment of all supplies to ensure adequate stock levels throughout the District.
- Perform district purchases and reconciliation; monitor replenishment of funds for specific accounts.
- Assists and coordinates planning/preparing for District meetings/events, such as employee wellness events, training, and special functions setup, breakdown, meal selection, and delivery.
- Responsible for registration, scheduling, and coordinating travel and lodging arrangements for conferences, meetings, seminars, workshops, and webinars attended by administrative and operational staff.
- Assists with research and compilation of information for administrative and operational studies and analysis of findings.
- Ability to concurrently complete special projects involving research and preparation of information for reports; reviews letters, reports, records, and other items for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with standards.
- Generates and assembles reports, memorandums, manuals, and other materials for distribution.
- Assist the Human Resources Department with a variety of functions such as supporting salary surveys, safety committee initiatives, recruitment efforts and performing general administrative tasks.
- Assist the Executive Board Secretary in ensuring proper storage, organization, retention, and retrieval of District documents in accordance with policies and legal requirements,

TVMWD- Administrative Assistant

including scanning and electronic filing using appropriate naming conventions, and monitoring retention schedules to assist departments with archiving or destruction cycles.

- Serves as the backup to the Executive Board Secretary and performs these duties as needed:
 - Reviews, prepares, and distributes the Board agenda packet materials including required Board memoranda and resolutions, and ensures their posting and public notification in compliance with legal requirements and the Brown Act. Prepares and maintains records of Board actions, including resolutions, ordinances, and meeting minutes.
 - Prepares and publishes notices for public meetings and hearings in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
 - Maintains the Board of Directors SharePoint calendar with upcoming meetings and events from the district, member agencies, and other agencies and organizations.
- Assists with posting public notices or updates to the District's website as directed.
- Develops materials such as flyers and presentations using Canva or similar design platforms to ensure professional and visually appealing content.
- Updates internal distribution lists, email groups, phone lists, office directories, emergency contact lists, and organizational charts with information received from various departments.
- Supports departmental and District-wide special projects and initiatives as directed.
- Perform related duties as assigned.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the background, knowledge, skill, or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform essential functions.

Knowledge of: Writing and proper English language rules; common business computer applications such as Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Calendar Creator, Adobe, Microsoft Teams, SharePoint, Canva, and the Internet as well as modern office equipment, procedures, and methods; principles and practices of municipal government management, administration, and organization, research and reporting methods, techniques and procedures, proper telephone etiquette and principles and procedures of record keeping.

Ability to: Interpret and apply administrative policies, procedures, laws and regulations;

Three Valleys Municipal Water District is an Equal Opportunity Employer. All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

TVMWD- Administrative Assistant

understand the organization and operation of the district and of outside agencies as necessary to assume assigned responsibilities; compile and maintain confidential records and prepare routine reports; operate a variety of office machines including a personal computer, phone, mailing scale, fax machine and photocopier; perform general clerical work including maintenance of appropriate records and compiling information for reports; communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing; work effectively with a diversity of individuals, personalities, and organizations; demonstrate initiative, task-orientation and follow-through in the approach to and completion of assignments; comply with District policies and safety requirements.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE

The Administrative Assistant will possess a combination of education and experience equivalent to:

- One (1) to two (2) years of general administrative experience
- Completion of the twelfth grade or better

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

Requires the ability to receive, understand, and act upon verbal and written communication from others, and to communicate with others. Requires ability to use hands and fingers to handle or feel objects, tools, or controls; to reach with hands and arms; to sit and stand; and to talk and hear. Must be able to carry, push, pull, reach, and lift equipment and parts up to 25 lbs. and heavier weights with the use of proper assistance.

Work is performed primarily in a standard office setting. Duties are typically performed at a desk; subject to frequent interruptions and contact in person and on the telephone with a variety of district staff, member agencies, elected officials, vendors, and members of the public.

Must be able to participate in job-related activities at times other than normal business hours, i.e., evenings and weekends, and at various locations that will require operating a motor vehicle.

CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, AND REGISTRATIONS**Certificates**

- None

Licenses

- Must have and maintain a current California driver's license.

Registrations

- None

TVMWD- Administrative Assistant

This job description has been revised and approved by all levels of management.

Approved by: Matthew Litchfield
Date last modified: 11/19/2025
Date approved: 11/20/2025

I have received, reviewed, and fully understand the job description for the Administrative/Communications Assistant. I further understand that I am responsible for the satisfactory execution of the essential functions described therein, under any and all conditions as described.

Employee Name (print): _____ Date: _____

Employee Signature: _____

Supervisors Signature: _____ Date: _____

Job classifications are intended to cover or contain a comprehensive listing of activities, duties, or responsibilities that are performed by the incumbent. Classifications are not intended to reflect all duties performed within the job.



Job Classification

Title: SCADA Electrical Technician

FLSA Status: Non-Exempt

Job Code: 130

POSITION OVERVIEW

Under general supervision, the SCADA Electrical Technician performs skilled technical support in the installation, maintenance, and troubleshooting of the District's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs), electrical control equipment, and Operational Technology (OT) network infrastructure. This position works closely with the Instrumentation/Electrical System Operator (IESO) and field Operations staff to ensure reliable performance of the District's water system infrastructure, including water treatment plants, pipeline transmission systems, hydroelectric facilities, and related systems.

OVERTSIGHT

Supervision Received: Reports to the Operations Manager(s).

Supervision Given: More experienced staff may exercise functional and technical supervision over less experienced operations staff.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

SCADA & Automation Systems

- Designs, configures, installs, and maintains SCADA, PLC, and DCS systems.
- Develops and modifies automation controls, including logic updates and HMI enhancements.
- Troubleshoots and resolves SCADA-related software, firmware, and hardware issues.
- Performs software and firmware upgrades on SCADA, PLC, and other OT connected devices.
- Monitors SCADA data for anomalies; implements system updates and improvements.
- Analyzes process requirements and end-user needs.
- Consults with Operations staff to identify and implement improvements to process controls by modifying existing SCADA, Human Machine Interface (HMI), and PLC programs. Reviews and modifies code written by contractors.
- Coordinates with Information Technology staff to implement and enforce cybersecurity measures to safeguard SCADA systems and critical infrastructure.
- Configures and maintains alarm and paging programs as needed.
- Maintains backup and recovery protocols for SCADA and PLC systems.

Electrical & Instrumentation Maintenance

- Tests, troubleshoots, and calibrates industrial electrical and instrumentation systems.
- Performs preventive and corrective maintenance on VFDs, power circuits, relays, and control panels.
- Installs and services electrical infrastructure such as conduits, wiring, and control devices.
- Safely operates within 12VDC to 480VAC systems and comply with electrical safety standards.
- Utilizes test equipment and software tools to diagnose and optimize system performance.

Communication & Network Systems

- Maintains and troubleshoots OT network infrastructure including routers, switches, and telemetry.
- Supports and maintains wireless/radio systems and remote communication links.
- Diagnoses and repairs cable, signal, and communication configuration problems.
- Implement and support secure communication protocols in alignment with NIST, AWWA, or CISA recommendations and standards.

Documentation & Support

- Creates and maintains documentation: SOPs, diagrams, specifications, logs, and reports.
- Provides training and technical support to field operators and maintenance staff.
- Participates in planning and design reviews for new or upgraded control systems.
- Coordinates with IT on cybersecurity, system access, and integration efforts.

Project Participation & Continuous Improvement

- Participates in construction, engineering, and SCADA integration projects.
- Performs factory acceptance testing, commissioning, and system startups.
- Evaluates vendor software/hardware for system compatibility and performance.
- Maintains up-to-date technical knowledge through trainings, publications, and associations.

Emergency Response & General Operations

- Responds to SCADA alarms, equipment failures, and operational emergencies.
- Assists with hydroelectric and transmission system monitoring and repair.
- Maintains compliance with all District and OSHA safety protocols.
- Performs related duties as assigned.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the background, knowledge, skill or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

Knowledge of:

- Principles and techniques of SCADA and industrial control systems.
- Theory, principles, hardware, testing equipment and procedures common to the repair and maintenance of electronic devices and electrical systems.
- Operational characteristics of telemetry equipment, meters, controls, treatment plant instruments, and other electrical/electronic equipment.
- Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) and Human-Machine Interface (HMI) programming theory for testing, troubleshooting and repairs of PLC and HMI components and highway systems.
- Methods and techniques used to diagnose operational defects in telemetry systems.
- Hazards involved in working on energized equipment and the proper safety precautions to use Principles of preventive maintenance governing electrical/electronic systems.
- Pertinent Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, including electrical codes.
- Instrumentation calibration and adjustment procedures.
- Operational use of a personal computer and related software including common Microsoft business computer applications such as Word, Excel, Outlook, and the Internet.
- Materials, methods, equipment, and procedures for the operation and maintenance of water treatment facilities, transmission systems, hydroelectric facilities, and water quality laboratory.
- Functions and purposes of water purification systems.
- Standard principles of and mathematics as related to water purification treatment.
- Occupational hazards, and standard safety practices.
- Principles and procedures of record keeping and basic report preparation techniques.
- Process instrumentation (flow, pressure, level, chemical analyzers).
- Industrial networking and communication protocols.
- Cybersecurity standards for critical infrastructure (e.g., NIST, CISA).
- Electrical systems including VFDs, signal circuits, power circuits.
- Interpretation of technical manuals, schematics, blueprints, and wiring diagrams.

Ability to:

- Use control logic software, including Wonderware, to program SCADA system and

TVMWD- SCADA Electrical Technician

associated programmable logic controllers (PLCs).

- Use electrical and electronic test equipment, hand and power tools, and equipment.
- Operate machinery and equipment utilized in the water treatment facilities, transmission systems, and hydroelectric stations.
- Make routine adjustments to telemetry equipment, motors, pumps and other equipment
- Read meters and gauges correctly.
- Make necessary documentation and act quickly and competently; maintain records and compile data into written logs and reports.
- Recognize and react to treatment process changes and demands.
- Recognize and troubleshoot mechanical problems.
- Communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing.
- Work effectively with a diversity of individuals, personalities, and organizations.
- Demonstrate initiative, task-orientation and follow-through in the approach to and completion of assignments.
- Comply with District policies and safety requirements.
- Able to respond to urgent after-hours issues, either virtually or in the field when necessary.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE

The ideal Instrumentation/Electrical System Operator SCADA Electrical Technician will possess a combination of education and experience equivalent to:

- Minimum of two (2) years of experience supporting SCADA, PLCs, or industrial control systems in a utility, industrial, or water/wastewater environment.
- Completion of the twelfth grade.
- Completion of vocational training or college-level coursework in electrical, instrumentation, computer science, automation, or related fields is preferred.
- Programming experience with SCADA/PLC (supervisory control and data acquisition), preferred.
- Wonderware software experience is preferred.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

Requires the ability to receive, understand, and act upon verbal and written communication from others, and to communicate with others. Requires the ability to distinguish between colors. Requires ability to use hands and fingers to handle or feel objects, tools, or controls; to reach with hands and arms; to sit, stand and climb (e.g., a ladder); and to talk and hear. Must be able to

TVMWD- SCADA Electrical Technician

carry, push, pull, reach, and lift equipment and parts up to 55 lbs. and heavier weights with the use of proper assistance.

Requires working with and handling hazardous chemicals; working in confined spaces; use of respiration equipment and the manual operation of heavy equipment. Valid certification to use and wear a respirator must be obtained from the District's designated occupational physician within twelve months of hire. Requires ability to pass respirator and physical/fit test as well as a background check and drug screening.

Must be able to participate in job-related activities at times other than normal business hours, i.e., evenings and weekends, and at various locations that will require operating a motor vehicle.

CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, AND REGISTRATIONS

Certificates

- Electrical certification is desirable.

Licenses

- Must have and maintain a current Class C California driver's license, acceptable driving record, and proof of auto insurance in compliance with the District's Vehicle Insurance Policy standards.

Registrations

- None

TVMWD- SCADA Electrical Technician

This job description has been revised and approved by all levels of management.

Approved by: Matthew Litchfield
Date last modified: 11/19/2025
Date approved: 11/20/2025

I have received, reviewed, and fully understand the job description for the SCADA Electrical Technician. I further understand that I am responsible for the satisfactory execution of the essential functions described therein, under any and all conditions as described.

Employee Name (print): _____ Date: _____

Employee Signature: _____

Supervisors Signature: _____ Date: _____

Job classifications are intended to cover or contain a comprehensive listing of activities, duties, or responsibilities that are performed by the incumbent. Classifications are not intended to reflect all duties performed within the job.

WILLIAM J. BRUNICK
LELAND P. MCELHANEY
STEVEN M. KENNEDY

BRUNICK, MCELHANEY & KENNEDY

PROFESSIONAL LAW CORPORATION

1839 COMMERCENTER WEST
SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA 92408

TELEPHONE: (909) 889-8301
FAX: (909) 388-1889

MAILING ADDRESS:
POST OFFICE BOX 13130
SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA 92423-3130

January 29, 2026

TO: Board of Directors
THREE VALLEYS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

FROM: Steven M. Kennedy, General Counsel

RE: Legal Update – Annual Sunshine Ordinance Review

The purpose of this memorandum is to advise the Board with respect to newly-applicable statutory and regulatory developments concerning the above-referenced matter.

Senate Bill 707

On October 3, 2025, Governor Gavin Newsom signed Senate Bill (“SB”) 707 into law. As a result, beginning January 1, 2026, local agencies across California must now comply with the most extensive revamp of the Ralph M. Brown Act, Government Code Sections 54950-54963 (“Brown Act”), in the entire 72-year existence of the so-called “sunshine law” legislation.

As such, enclosed herewith please find copies of the *Brown Act Compliance Manual and Statutory Reference Table* prepared by the California Special Districts Association which describes in detail the Brown Act revisions effectuated by SB 707. Even though the District does not qualify as an “eligible legislative body” subject to the more extreme provisions of SB 707, the District must still satisfy all of the following new requirements of the Brown Act which are briefly discussed below:

A. Mandatory Distribution of the Brown Act to Board Members.

The District must provide every Board member with a full copy of the Brown Act. District staff has already completed this task by e-mail to the Board dated January 8, 2026.

B. Teleconference Rules for Board Members with Disabilities.

On July 24, 2024, California Attorney General Rob Bonta issued Opinion No. 23-1002 which concluded that the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132 (“ADA”), requires a local agency’s legislative body to allow a member’s remote participation from a non-public location as a reasonable accommodation for a qualifying director whose disability precludes his or her in-person attendance, subject to the requirements of the ADA. In addition,

TVMWD Board of Directors
January 29, 2026
Page Two

the Attorney General determined that any member of a legislative body participating remotely as a “reasonable accommodation” is required to comply with the following two requirements: (1) use two-way video and audio streaming in real time and (2) disclose the identity of any adults who are present with the member at the remote location.

SB 707 codifies that a Board member may participate remotely as a reasonable accommodation for a disability. In that case, the District does not meet the following “classic” conditions set forth in Government Code Section 54953(b):

- (i) A quorum of the body must participate from location with the local agency’s jurisdiction, but other members may participate from outside the jurisdiction;
- (ii) The remote location(s) must be connected to the main meeting location by telephone, video, or both;
- (iii) The notice and agenda for the meeting must identify the remote location(s);
- (iv) The remote location(s) must be posted and accessible to the public;
- (v) All votes must be by roll call; and
- (vi) The meeting must otherwise comply with the Brown Act, which includes allowing participation by members of the public present in remote location(s).

However, the Board member must use both audio and video (unless his/her disability requires participation off-camera) and must disclose before any action is taken whether any adults are present in the room and their relationship.

C. Changes to “Just Cause” Remote Participation Rules.

District-sponsored Assembly Bill (“AB”) 2449, which was successfully enacted into law on September 13, 2022, added Government Code Section 54953(f) to the Brown Act until January 1, 2026, which allowed for remote participation by Board members in the event of “just cause” or “emergency circumstances” as defined therein.

SB 707 merges prior “just cause” and “emergency circumstances” rules into a single “just cause” exception, effective through January 1, 2030. Remote participation for “just cause” continues to include contagious illness, family medical emergencies, childcare/caregiving obligations, travel while on official District or other agency business, and other qualifying health reasons, and will not also include certain military service obligations, and having an immunocompromised family member that requires the Board member to participate remotely. Restrictions include annual limits on use (i.e., five times a year for legislative bodies like the Board that regularly meet twice a month), advance notice to the Board, required audio/visual participation, and a quorum physically present at the meeting location.

TVMWD Board of Directors
January 29, 2026
Page Three

D. Changes to Emergency Teleconferencing Rules.

Under AB 557, which took effect on January 1, 2024, the Board had the ability to attend meetings remotely in the event of a State-declared emergency which resulted in the Board determining by a majority vote that meeting in-person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees due to the emergency.

SB 707 recasts this exception for remote meetings during a state of emergency to now include recognition of local emergencies declared by the District itself, as well as statewide emergencies.

E. Social Media Rules.

SB 707 continues the social media rules in the Brown Act which had set to expire on January 1, 2026. Under those rules, Board members may use social media to discuss District matters, provided that a majority does not engage on the topic. No Board member may respond to, react to (e.g., “like” or “dislike”), or re-post another Board member’s content. In practice, when one Board member posts on social media where all are present, the other must stay silent.

F. Clarity Regarding Oral Report of Executive Compensation.

The existing Brown Act rule that the Board must make an oral report prior to taking action on compensation of a local agency executive, has not been expanded by SB 707 to include departments heads and other similar administrative officers.

G. Clarity Regarding Right to Remove Disruptive Individuals.

SB 707 confirms that agencies may mute and/or remove disruptive individuals from teleconferenced meetings of the Board chair has issued a warning and the disruptive behavior does not promptly cease, effectively treating “Zoom bombers” the same as in-person disruptive individuals.

If a director has any questions or comments regarding this matter, please feel free to contact me at your earliest convenience as may be appropriate.

Enclosures

cc: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager



**California Special
Districts Association**
Districts Stronger Together

Brown Act Compliance Manual

*for Special Districts
(Revised January 2026)*



Scan for
Digital Version





Introduction

“In enacting this chapter, the Legislature finds and declares that the public commissions, boards and councils and the other public agencies in this State exist to aid in the conduct of the people’s business. It is the intent of the law that their actions be taken openly and that their deliberations be conducted openly.”³

The Ralph M. Brown Act (“Brown Act”)¹ was enacted in 1953 in response to a series of articles in the San Francisco Chronicle detailing the way local agencies at the time conducted secret meetings or caucuses even though state law had long required that local agencies conduct business publicly. The purpose behind the Brown Act, as originally adopted and as it remains today, is to ensure that actions of local public agencies—including their deliberations, are taken in open and public meetings, with posted agendas, and where all persons are permitted to attend and participate.

This manual provides special districts² with guidelines and tips for complying with the various meeting agenda, notice, public participation, and public reporting requirements of the Brown Act. Districts are permitted to and should consider adopting local policies that exceed the minimum requirements of the Brown Act in terms of providing greater public access and openness to district business.

Printing made possible by the California Special Districts Alliance, a partnership between the California Special Districts Association (CSDA), the CSDA Finance Corporation (CSDAFC), and the Special District Risk Management Authority (SDRMA).

Table of Contents

I. Overview of the Brown Act.....	4
Purpose and Basic Rule	5
II. District Legislative Bodies and Other Groups Covered and Not Covered	6
What bodies are considered a “legislative body” subject to the Brown Act?	6
What district bodies or groups are not considered a “legislative body” subject to the Brown Act?	7
III. Meetings Covered and Exempted	8
Definition of Meeting.....	8
Prohibition Against Serial Meetings.....	8
Teleconferencing Meetings	9
What is not a meeting?	13
Quorum Exceptions	14
IV. Categories of Meetings, and Applicable Notice, Location, Agenda and Procedural Requirements	15
Categories of meetings subject to the Brown Act	15
Permitted Locations for Meetings	15
Agenda Requirements.....	16
General Rules	16
Non-Agenda Items	17
Statutory exceptions to action on non-agenda items	17
Special agenda disclosure for concurrent meetings.....	17
Meetings of an “Eligible Legislative Body”	18
Two-Way Audiovisual or Telephonic Access	19
Meeting Translation.....	21
Agenda Translation	21
V. Rights of the Public at Meetings.....	23
Public Attendance.....	23
Public Accommodation (Americans With Disabilities Act)	23
Public Access to Meeting Records	24
Public Participation.....	24
Public Conduct.....	25
VI. Closed Sessions	26
Matters appropriate for closed session and applicable agenda description	26
Procedure for Adjourning to Closed Session	30
Who may be present at the closed session?	30
Reporting After Closed Sessions	30
Improper Disclosure of Closed Session Information	31
VII. Adjournments and Continuances	31
Adjournments	31
Continuances.....	31
VIII. Remedies and Penalties for Violations.....	32
Criminal Penalties	32
Civil Action to Prevent Future Violations	32
Opportunity for the legislative body to cure and correct alleged violations	32
Opportunity for the legislative body to commit to cease & desist alleged past actions or practices	33
Invalidation of Certain Types of Actions	34
Award of Costs and Attorney Fees	34
Acknowledgment and Endnotes.....	36
Appendix – Copy of Ralph M. Brown Act	40



I. Overview of the Brown Act

Note: A local agency must provide a copy of this chapter to any person elected or appointed to serve as a member of a legislative body of the local agency.

Scan/Click for
Live Web Page



This manual provides special districts with guidelines and tips for complying with the various meeting agenda, notice, public participation, and public reporting requirements of the Brown Act.

The purpose behind the Brown Act is to ensure that actions of local public agencies – including their deliberations – are taken in open and public meetings, with posted agendas, and where all persons are permitted to attend and participate. Courts construe the Brown Act liberally, in favor of openness and narrowly construe its limited exemptions.

The Brown Act and incorporated provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act not only guarantee the public's right to attend and participate in open and public meetings but ensure that the meetings will actually be accessible to all members of the public. Violations of the Brown Act can result in the action taken being invalidated and the award of attorney's fees and costs if there is a successful legal action against a public agency. Certain intentional violations can result in criminal prosecution. And regardless of the nature of the violation, the mere fact that the public perceives that an agency is improperly conducting business behind closed doors can indelibly damage the public's trust in local government.

This manual provides special districts with guidelines and tips for complying with the various meeting agenda, notice, public participation, and public reporting requirements of the Brown Act. The manual also includes guidance on how members of a legislative body may engage with the public on social media platforms and details on how to permit remote participation in a Brown Act compliant teleconference meeting.

This manual is not intended to provide legal advice on any specific issue. Because the statutory and case law summarized in this manual is subject to change, district staff and officials should always seek the advice of agency legal counsel as to the application of the Brown Act in a particular situation and to ascertain whether there have been recent changes to the Brown Act or its interpretation by the courts.

Purpose and Basic Rule

The purpose of the Brown Act is elegantly stated in the opening declaration:

"In enacting this chapter, the Legislature finds and declares that the public commissions, boards and councils and the other public agencies in this State exist to aid in the conduct of the people's business."

It is the intent of the law that their actions be taken openly and that their deliberations be conducted openly.³

The Brown Act's basic and unchanged rule provides:

"All meetings of the legislative body of a local agency shall be open and public, and all persons shall be permitted to attend any meeting of the legislative body."⁴

As summarized by one court: "It is clearly the policy of this state that the proceedings of public agencies, and the conduct of the people's business, [must] take place at open meetings, and that the deliberative process by which decisions related to the public's business are made [must] be conducted in full view of the public." Thus, except for certain closed session items, all aspects of the decision-making process by legislative bodies—including the acquisition of information, discussion and debate—must be conducted in public.





II. District Legislative Bodies and Other Groups Covered and Not Covered

The Brown Act only applies to a district “legislative body” as defined in Section 54952. Therefore, understanding the scope of that term is the critical first step in determining whether the Brown Act applies to a particular district body or group.

What bodies are considered a “legislative body” subject to the Brown Act?

1. **The Governing Body** of a district (i.e., the board of directors) is considered a “legislative body” subject to the Brown Act.⁶

Note: The Brown Act also applies to persons elected to serve on a legislative body covered by the Brown Act but who have not yet assumed the duties of office.⁷

2. **Standing committees** of a legislative body, regardless of their composition (i.e., including less than a quorum of the legislative body), that have either (a) continuing subject matter jurisdiction or (b) a meeting schedule fixed by formal action of a legislative body are subject to the Brown Act.⁸
3. **Appointed bodies**, whether permanent or temporary, decision-making or advisory, created by a formal act of the governing body are subject to the Brown Act.⁹ The “formal act” required to create a Brown Act legislative body includes any official action and is not necessarily limited to formation by a formal vote or adoption of a resolution.¹⁰
4. **Joint Powers Authority** legislative bodies of a legally separate entity established by districts under the Joint Exercise of Powers Act must comply with the Brown Act.¹¹
5. **Private organizations and other separate entities.** The board or other governing body of a private organization, such as a nonprofit corporation, is subject to the Brown Act, if: (a) a district legislative body created or was involved in bringing the organization into existence to exercise lawfully delegated authority, or (b) if both of the following requirements are met: (i) the organization receives funds from the



district and (ii) a member has been appointed as a full voting member of such board by the district's legislative body.^{12, 13}

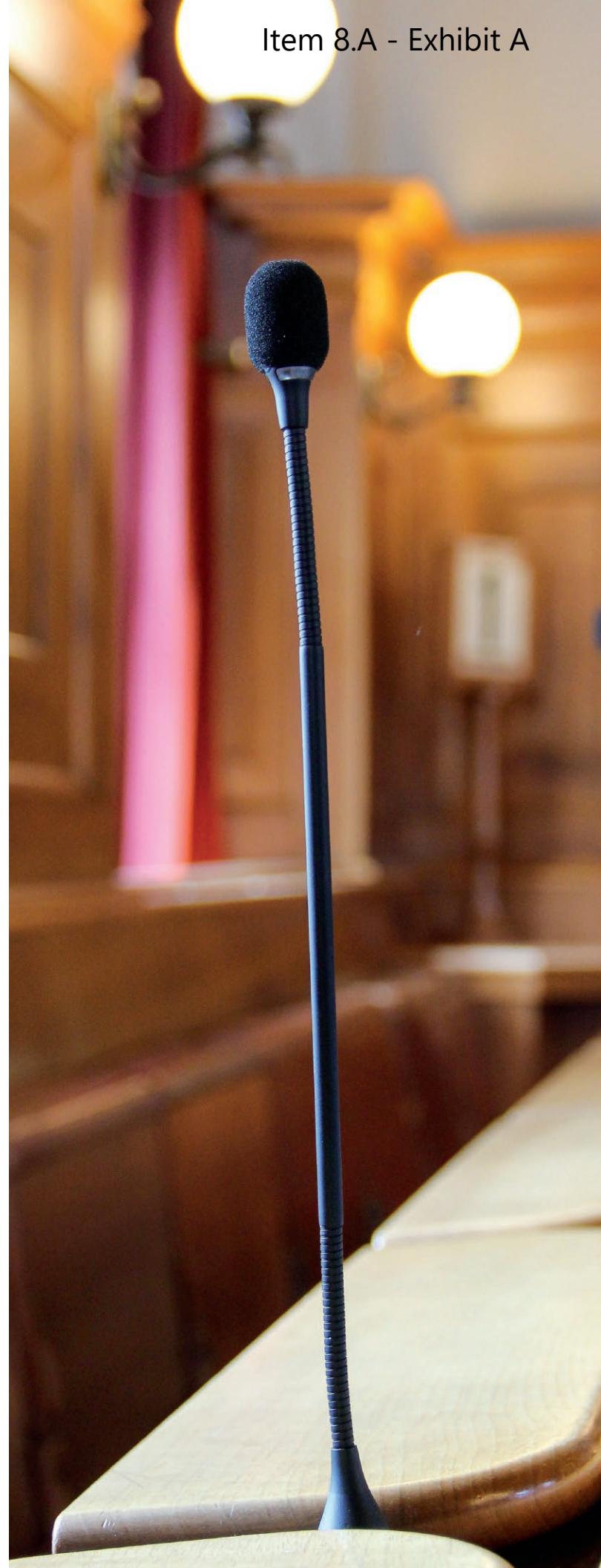
What district bodies or groups are not considered a "legislative body" subject to the Brown Act?

1. **A temporary advisory committee** (often referred to as an **ad hoc committee**) composed solely of less than a quorum of the legislative body that is created for a single or limited purpose (e.g., a recruitment committee for a vacant position or a committee to investigate a particular incident or issue) that will dissolve once its task is completed is not subject to the Brown Act.
2. **Groups advisory to a single member of a legislative body** created by the informal action of the particular member to advise the member are not covered by the Brown Act.¹⁴
3. **A group appointed by district staff** (e.g., a committee to assist with a district social or community event) is not subject to the Brown Act.



Compliance Tip

Forming a true ad hoc advisory committee that is composed solely of less than a quorum of the legislative body and that is not subject to the Brown Act requires careful consideration of these restrictions.



III. Meetings Covered and Exempted

The Brown Act only applies to “meetings” of district legislative bodies. Thus, it is critical to understand what meetings are covered and what gatherings are not considered a meeting.

Definition of Meeting

The Brown Act defines a **“meeting” as any congregation of a majority of the members of a legislative body at the same time and location, including a teleconference location, to hear, discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the legislative body’s subject matter jurisdiction.**¹⁵ As defined, the term “meeting” is not limited to gatherings at which action is taken but applies equally to situations where a quorum of the legislative body merely hears, discusses, or deliberates on district business. These terms have their ordinary meaning, but there is a specific definition for “action taken,” which includes:

1. a collective decision by a majority of the members of a legislative body;
2. a collective commitment, or promise by a majority of the members to make a positive or negative decision; or
3. an actual vote by a majority of the members of the legislative body sitting as a body or entity, upon a motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance.¹⁶

Prohibition Against Serial Meetings

Outside of a properly noticed and conducted Brown Act meeting, a majority of the members of a legislative body may not use a series of communication of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the body’s subject matter jurisdiction.¹⁷

This type of prohibited “serial meeting” can occur in two ways:

1. Chain: If member A contacts member B, and B contacts member C, and C contacts member D, and so on, until a quorum of the legislative body has been involved.
2. Hub-and-spoke: An intermediary, such as the general manager, contacts at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body to develop a collective concurrence (or communicate each member’s respective positions) on an action to be taken by the legislative body.



Compliance Tip

The use of e-mail can easily result in a serial meeting along with a paper trail establishing a potential violation of the Brown Act.¹⁸ District legislative body members must be extremely careful with the use of e-mail, except to pass along general information. For example, members should refrain in e-mails from stating or taking a position on matters that may come before the district. Members should also refrain from giving instructions or directions to staff members unless they have clear authority to do so. One never knows where, or in how many inboxes an e-mail may end up. This tip is equally applicable to members posting comments on social media and other technological platforms.

III. Meetings Covered and Exempted (continued)

Teleconferencing Meetings

Standard Teleconferencing

Meetings may be conducted by teleconferencing (i.e., any electronic audio or video connection) under the following conditions:¹⁹

1. agendas are posted at teleconferencing locations specifying all teleconference locations;
2. public access is provided at each teleconference location;
3. public opportunity to speak is provided at each teleconference location; and
4. all votes are taken by roll call.

At least a quorum of the members of the legislative body must participate in the teleconference within the boundaries of the district.

Alternative Teleconferencing

A legislative body of a local agency may utilize teleconferencing without complying with the aforementioned requirements for 'standard teleconferencing' in any of the circumstances described in Government Code sections 54953.8.1 to 54953.8.7. However, the local agency must comply with each of the following mandatory procedures:

1. The legislative body must provide either a 1) two-way audiovisual platform or 2) a two-way telephonic service and live webcasting of the meeting.
2. Each agenda and notice for the meeting must include information for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option.
3. In the event of a disruption that prevents broadcasting the meeting or the receipt of public comments, the legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on the meeting agenda until public access to the meeting is restored. (Actions taken on agenda items during a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting



Compliance Tip

Districts should consider adopting a policy on the use of teleconferencing that addresses the circumstances under which it may be appropriate to use this technology, how much advance notice must be given, and the procedures the agency must follow.

the meeting may be challenged pursuant to Section 54960.1.)

4. The public must have an opportunity to address the legislative body and offer comments in real time. In addition, the public cannot be required to submit comments in advance of the meeting.
5. The minutes of the meeting must identify any member of the legislative body who participated from a remote location as well as the specific provision of law that permitted their remote participation. Every member participating from a remote location shall publicly disclose at the meeting before any action is taken whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with those individuals.
6. The legislative body must adopt and implement a procedure for resolving requests for reasonable accommodation consistent with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act.
7. A local agency must identify a list of one or more meeting locations that may be available for use by the legislative bodies to conduct their meetings.

III. Meetings Covered and Exempted (continued)

Alternative Teleconferencing - Categories

In addition to the circumstances described below in further detail, alternative teleconferencing is permitted for use by the following, with each category having its own requirements for compliance:

- A health authority.¹²⁸
- An eligible neighborhood council.¹²⁹
- An eligible community college student organization.¹³⁰
- An eligible multijurisdictional body.¹³¹
 - “Eligible multijurisdictional body” means a multijurisdictional board, commission, or advisory body of a multijurisdictional, cross-county agency, the membership of which board, commission, or advisory body is appointed, and the board, commission, or advisory body is otherwise subject to this chapter. “Multijurisdictional” means either of the following: (A) A legislative body that includes representatives from more than one county, city, city and county, or special district, or (B) A legislative body of a joint powers entity formed pursuant to an agreement entered into in accordance with Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1.



Compliance Tip

A legislative body seeking to use alternative teleconferencing pursuant to one of these bulleted options should refer to the statute authorizing the respective provision in order to understand the specific requirements for that type of alternative teleconferencing, which may vary depending on the category of alternative teleconferencing used. See the Appendix for a full copy of the Brown Act and more information on the aforementioned alternative teleconferencing categories.

Emergency Teleconferencing

In response to the need for greater flexibility in teleconferencing meetings in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Brown Act was amended to allow legislative bodies to meet remotely during proclaimed emergencies under modified teleconferencing procedures that do not require compliance with the “standard” procedures noted above, provided that the special emergency procedures are followed.²²

Summary of circumstances and process authorizing emergency teleconferencing procedures:

1. An emergency situation arises that poses an imminent risk to public health and safety.
2. A local emergency or state of emergency is declared.
3. A district wishes to meet remotely via teleconferencing as a result of the emergency. The meeting agenda includes an item for consideration of a resolution to authorize the use of teleconferencing for meetings consistent with Section 54953.8.2.
4. A resolution is passed by majority vote determining that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees. The resolution is valid for up to 45 days.



III. Meetings Covered and Exempted (continued)

5. If the state of emergency remains, the district must renew its emergency teleconferencing resolution at least every 45 days, which includes findings that the legislative body has both (1) reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency, and (2) the state of emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person.



Compliance Tip

The emergency teleconferencing procedures can only be used in the event that a gubernatorial state of emergency (1) has been issued AND (2) remains active, or a local emergency is declared with extreme peril to persons or property in accordance with Section 8630 of the California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 8550) of Division 1 of Title 2), as defined in Section 8680.9, or a local health emergency declared pursuant to Section 101080 of the Health and Safety Code. Local emergency refers only to local emergencies in the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.

Teleconferencing for “Just Cause” Circumstances

Expanded teleconferencing procedures were added to the Brown Act in recent years to permit a member of a legislative body to attend a meeting by teleconferencing via a two-way audiovisual platform or “webcast” on a limited basis.¹²¹ The member may only request to participate from a remote location under these guidelines if one of the following circumstances applies:

1. The member must participate remotely for “just cause,” defined as:
 - a. A childcare or caregiving need of a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires them to participate remotely.

- b. A contagious illness that prevents a member from attending in person.
- c. A need related to a physical or mental disability, as defined.
- d. Travel while on official business of the legislative body or another state or local agency.
- e. An immunocompromised child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner of the member that requires the member to participate remotely.
- f. A physical or family medical emergency that prevents a member from attending in person.
- g. Military service obligations that result in a member being unable to attend in person because they are serving under official written orders for active duty, drill, annual training, or any other duty required as a member of the California National Guard or a United States Military Reserve organization that requires the member to be at least 50 miles outside the boundaries of the local agency.

2. In order for a member of the legislative body to participate remotely under these provisions, they must comply with the alternative teleconferencing provisions discussed previously, including:
 - a. At least a quorum of the members of the Legislative Body participate in-person from a single physical location accessible to the public, which is within the boundaries of the agency and clearly identified in the posted agenda.
 - b. The public is permitted to attend the meeting either by teleconference or videoconference in a manner such that the public can remotely attend and offer real-time comment during the meeting.
 - c. Notice of the means by which the public can remotely attend the meeting via teleconference or videoconference and offer comment during the meeting is included within the posted agenda.

III. Meetings Covered and Exempted (continued)

- d. The member has done the following:
 - i. For a “just cause” circumstance, notify the legislative body at the earliest opportunity, including at the start of a regular meeting, of their need to participate remotely for just cause, including a general description of the circumstance relating to their need to appear remotely at the given meeting.
 - ii. The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology.
 - e. The member shall publicly disclose at the meeting before any action is taken whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the member, and the nature of the member’s relationship with such individuals.

A member of a legislative body may not participate in meetings of the legislative body solely by teleconference from a remote location under these provisions for more than the following number of meetings, as applicable:

1. Two meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets once per month or less.
2. Five meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets twice per month.
3. Seven meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets three or more times per month.

Any meetings that begin on the same calendar day shall be considered a single occurrence for the purpose of counting meetings.

Teleconferencing under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

The Brown Act requires an agency’s legislative body to allow remote participation in a meeting as a reasonable accommodation for a member with a qualifying disability that precludes in-person attendance at meetings of the legislative body by the member.¹²⁴ The member’s remote participation must be conducted in a

manner that simulates in-person attendance at meetings held in person at a location open to the public. To do this, a member that participates remotely in a meeting as an accommodation under ADA must do the following:

1. Use two-way video and audio streaming in real time, except that any member may use audio only if a physical condition related to their disability results in a need to participate off camera.
2. Disclose the identity of any adults who are present with the member at the remote location, and the general nature of the member’s relationship with any of the individuals.

Local agencies should consult with counsel when receiving a request for accommodation under ADA to participate in a meeting remotely.

Teleconferencing by an Eligible Subsidiary Body

An eligible subsidiary body may conduct a teleconference meeting by complying with the alternative teleconferencing requirements, and:

1. Designating one physical meeting location within the boundaries of the legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body where members of the subsidiary body who are not participating remotely shall be present and members of the public may physically attend, observe, hear, and participate in the meeting. At least one staff member of the eligible subsidiary body or the legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body shall be present at the physical meeting location during the meeting. The eligible subsidiary body shall post the agenda at the physical meeting location but need not post the agenda at a remote location.
2. A member of the eligible subsidiary body shall visibly appear on camera during the open portion of a meeting that is publicly accessible via the internet or other online platform, except if the member has a physical or mental condition that results in a need to participate off camera.
3. The visual appearance of a member of the eligible subsidiary body on camera may cease only when

III. Meetings Covered and Exempted (continued)

the appearance would be technologically infeasible, including, but not limited to, when the member experiences a lack of reliable broadband or internet connectivity that would be remedied by joining without video.

4. If a member of the eligible subsidiary body does not appear on camera due to challenges with internet connectivity, the member shall announce the reason for their nonappearance prior to turning off their camera.
5. An elected official serving as a member of an eligible subsidiary body in their official capacity shall not participate in a meeting of the eligible subsidiary body by teleconferencing pursuant to this section unless the use of teleconferencing complies with the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953.
6. Before an eligible subsidiary body uses teleconferencing for the first time, the legislative body that established the eligible subsidiary body must adopt certain findings by a majority vote, and every six months thereafter.¹²⁷

“Eligible subsidiary body” means a legislative body that meets all of the following:

1. Is described in subdivision (b) of Section 54952.
2. Serves exclusively in an advisory capacity.
3. Is not authorized to take final action on legislation, regulations, contracts, licenses, permits, or any other entitlements, grants, or allocations of funds.
4. Does not have primary subject matter jurisdiction, as defined by the charter, an ordinance, a resolution, or any formal action of the legislative body that created the subsidiary body, that focuses on elections, budgets, police oversight, privacy, removing from, or restricting access to, materials available in public libraries, or taxes or related proposals.

What is not a meeting?

The Brown Act lists seven circumstances that are not considered a regulated “meeting.”

1. **Individual Contacts.** Individual district legislative body members may engage in separate conversations or communications with staff, the public, and even another member of a legislative body, provided that the official or the person they contact “does not communicate to members of the legislative body the comments or position of any other member or members of the legislative body.”²⁶ In other words, the Brown Act does not restrain a member of a legislative body’s individual actions, but such contacts cannot lead to the type of prohibited serial meeting described above.

Recent Brown Act amendments clarified that a member of a legislative body may engage in conversations of communications on an internet-based social media platform (e.g., Facebook or Twitter) to answer questions, provide information to the public, or to solicit information from the public regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body, provided that a majority of the members of the legislative body do not use the internet-based social media platform to discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body. In addition, a member of the legislative body may not respond directly to any communication on an internet-based social media platform regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body that is made, posted, or shared by any other member of the legislative body.²⁷

III. Meetings Covered and Exempted (continued)

Quorum Exceptions

Attendance by a quorum of members of a legislative body is permitted in the following circumstances, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss district business amongst themselves (other than as part of the scheduled meeting, occasion or program):²³

2. **Standing Committee Meetings.** Members may attend an open and noticed meeting of a standing committee of the legislative body (provided that the members of the body who are not members of the committee attend only as observers).
3. **Meetings of a different body of the local agency** that are open and publicized.



Compliance Tip

“Liking” or “upvoting” (or other similar actions) can be construed as a legislative body discussion. The Brown Act defines “discuss among themselves” as: “communications made, posted, or shared on an internet-based social media platform between members of a legislative body, including comments or use of digital icons that express reactions to communications made by other members of the legislative body.”²⁸



4. **Meetings of a legislative body of another local agency** that are open and publicized (e.g., county board of supervisors, city council, or the board of directors of another district).
5. **Community meetings** organized to address topics of local community concern by a person or organization other than the district, provided the meeting is open and publicized. However, agencies should be mindful that the Attorney General has opined that a “State of the City” or “State of [Special District]” event is a meeting for the purposes of the Brown Act.¹²³
6. **Conferences or similar gatherings** that are open to the public and are for purposes of discussing issues of general interest to the public or to public agencies such as the district.

Note: The Brown Act does not define what “publicized” means for the purposes of the community meeting exemption, but notice in a newspaper, a mass mailing, physical posting in multiple locations around a community, or posting internet websites should be sufficient to satisfy the Brown Act’s openness requirements.

7. **Social or ceremonial events** such as parties, weddings, funerals, retirement celebrations or charitable fundraisers.

Practice Tip: Public officials do not have to stop engaging with the public because of the Brown Act. But they should take some simple precautions to avoid unintentional violations of the law. This includes warning members of the public when engaging with them outside of a Brown Act open meeting that you cannot discuss the views of other officials and stopping any such discussion by a member of the public as soon as possible.

IV. Categories of Meetings, and Applicable Notice, Location, Agenda and Procedural Requirements

Categories of meetings subject to the Brown Act

1. **Regular meetings** are meetings held at the dates, times and location set by ordinance, resolution, bylaws or other formal action of a legislative body.³⁰
2. **Special meetings** are meetings called by the presiding officer or a majority of the legislative body and may be held at any time subject to a 24-hour notice requirement. Such written notice must be delivered to each member of the legislative body (unless waived in writing by that member) and to each local newspaper of general circulation, and to each radio and television station that has requested such notice in writing. Only the business set forth in the notice may be considered at the meeting.²⁵
3. **Adjourned meetings** are regular or special meetings that have been adjourned to a time and place specified in the order of adjournment.³²
4. **Emergency meetings** are meetings that may occur where the legislative body determines there is an emergency situation that severely impairs public health or safety or there is an existing or threatened situation that poses immediate and significant peril. The special meeting provisions apply to emergency meetings, except the 24-hour notice is not required. News media must be notified by telephone at least one hour in advance of an emergency meeting (except for “dire” emergencies), and all telephone numbers provided must be tried. If telephones are not working, the notice requirements are deemed waived, but the news media must be notified as soon as possible of the meeting and any action taken. Closed sessions are permitted during an emergency meeting under Section 54957 if agreed to by 2/3 vote of the members present (or all of the members if less than 2/3 present). The minutes of the meeting, a list of the persons notified or attempted to be notified, a copy of any roll call vote, and any

action taken at the meeting must be posted in a public place for a minimum of ten days as soon after the emergency meeting as possible.³³

Permitted Locations for Meetings

1. **Regular and special meetings** must be held within the boundaries of the agency's jurisdiction except when:
 - a. meeting by remote teleconferencing during a proclaimed state of emergency;³⁴
 - b. complying with federal or state law or court order;
 - c. inspecting real property or personal property that cannot be conveniently brought to the agency;
 - d. participating in multi-agency meetings (provided the meeting takes place in a member agency's jurisdiction and is properly noticed);
 - e. meeting in the closest meeting facility if the district has no meeting facility within its boundaries;
 - f. meeting with elected or appointed federal or state officials when a local meeting would be impractical (solely to discuss local issues over which such officials have jurisdiction);
 - g. meeting in or nearby a facility owned by the agency (provided the meeting is limited to items directly related to the facility); and
 - h. visiting the office of its legal counsel for a closed session on pending litigation when to do so would reduce legal costs.³⁵

Note: Retreats and workshops for agencies other than statewide JPAs must be held within the territory of the agency.

IV. Meeting Categories & Requirements (continued)

2. **Joint powers agencies** may meet within the territory of any member, or if members are located throughout the state, then they can meet anywhere in the state, provided such facility is open to all members of the public.³⁶
3. **Emergency meetings** are subject to the same locational rules as regular and special meetings except that the presiding officer may move them to another location if it is unsafe to meet in the regular designated meeting location, or, if the meeting is being conducted during a proclaimed state of emergency by remote teleconferencing pursuant to the provisions of Section 54953.8.2.³⁷

Agenda Requirements

General Rules

- A written agenda must be prepared for each regular or adjourned regular meeting of the legislative body.
- The agenda must be posted at least 72 hours in advance of the regular meeting to which it relates.
- Each item of business to be transacted or discussed, including items to be discussed in closed session, must be the subject of a brief general description, which generally need not exceed 20 words.³⁶
- If the agency has an internet website, agendas must be posted at least 72 hours before a regular meeting and at least 24 hours before a special meeting on the agency's website. The special meeting Internet posting requirement only applies to an agenda of either (a) the governing body, or (b) the participating members are compensated, and one or more members attending are also members of the governing body.³⁹



Compliance Tip

Drafting an agenda description that is brief but discloses enough information for the public to understand a proposed action is not an easy task. Including information such as the location of a project, the purpose of a project (as opposed to just an agency or applicant given name), the parties involved, and the costs associated with the action will help deflect claims of lack of proper notice.

Note: Agendas at physical locations must be posted in areas that are freely accessible to the public at all times. Posting on a bulletin board inside the district's office that is locked after business hours is not in compliance. With limited exceptions, independent special districts must establish and maintain an Internet website that must have contact information for the district listed in addition to the agenda and any meeting materials. The internet website posting requirement may be excused if there are technical difficulties, provided that the district continues to comply with all other notice requirements. Internet website posting requires the agenda to be posted as a direct link on homepage of the agency's website and in an open format that permits the public to retrieve, download, index, and search for the agenda through the internet, in a manner that is "platform independent and machine readable".⁴²

IV. Meeting Categories & Requirements (continued)

Non-Agenda Items

Action or discussion on any item not appearing on the posted agenda is generally prohibited except that members of the legislative body may:⁴³

- briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by the public;
- ask a question for clarification;
- make a brief announcement;
- make a brief report on activities;
- provide a reference to staff or other sources for factual information;
- request staff to report back to the legislative body at a subsequent meeting; or
- direct staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda.⁴⁴

Statutory exceptions to action on non-agenda items

A legislative body may take action on items of business not appearing on the agenda under the following conditions:

- **Emergency:** When a majority decides that an emergency situation exists (i.e., work stoppage, crippling disaster, etc.).
- **Subsequent need urgency item:** When 2/3 present (or all members if less than 2/3 are present) determine there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the district subsequent to the agenda being posted.
- **Hold over item:** When the item appeared on the agenda of, and was continued from, a regular meeting held not more than five days earlier.⁴⁵

Special agenda disclosure for concurrent meetings

A legislative body that convenes a meeting and whose membership constitutes a quorum of another legislative body may convene a meeting of the other legislative body, either simultaneously or in serial order, only if a clerk or member of the body verbally announces, prior to convening any simultaneous or serial meeting, the amount of “compensation” or “stipend” that each member will receive as a result of convening the simultaneous or serial meeting of the subsequent legislative body. No agenda announcement is required if:

1. The amount of compensation is prescribed by statute; and
2. No additional compensation for the simultaneous or subsequent meeting has been authorized by the district.

The terms “compensation” and “stipend” do not include reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred by a member in the performance of official duties, including travel, meals, and lodging.⁴⁶



IV. Meeting Categories & Requirements (continued)



Compliance Tip

The agenda must designate the address where documents may be inspected by the public.⁵²

Documents and other writings related to a meeting must be made available to the public at the time of distribution to a majority of the legislative body meeting if prepared by the district or a member of a legislative body, or after the meeting if prepared by some other person.⁶² If a district is distributing agenda-related materials to the majority of a legislative body less than 72 hours before a meeting, it must ensure immediate public access to those materials in one of two ways:

1) by making the material immediately available for public inspection at a public office or location designated for that purpose and listing the address of the designated place on all agendas, or

2) by making an initial report (i.e., a document containing a summary and staff recommendation) of the material available for public inspection at a designated location at least 72 hours before the meeting, posting the material on the local agency's internet website in a position and manner that makes it clear that the material relates to an agenda item for an upcoming meeting, listing the web address where the material can be found on all agendas, and making physical copies available for public inspection beginning the next regular business hours for the agency, though this last requirement can only be fulfilled if the next regular business hours of the local agency commence at least 24 hours before that meeting; otherwise the legislative body cannot fulfill all of the requirements of these provisions and may be forced to delay the agenda item the materials relate to.¹¹⁹

If requested in writing in advance, a member of the public may be mailed copies of the agenda or agenda packet at the time it is distributed to a majority of the legislative body. Such a request is valid for the calendar year filed. A public agency may establish a mailing fee not to exceed the cost of providing this service.^{63,64}

Any audio or video tape record of a public meeting made by or at the direction of the district is subject to inspection under the Public Records Act and such inspection must be provided without charge on equipment made available by the district. If copies of the audio or video tape are desired, the agency may impose its ordinary charge for copies. Audio and video tapes may, however, be erased or destroyed 30 days after the taping or recording.⁶⁵

Meetings of an “Eligible Legislative Body”

Beginning July 1, 2026, all meetings of an “eligible legislative body” are subject to enhanced mandates under the Brown Act to provide increased public access as well as possible translation of agendas and meetings into additional languages.¹³²

These additional requirements only apply to an “eligible legislative body” and not to a “legislative body” as traditionally defined in the Brown Act.

For a special district, eligible legislative body means:

1. The board of directors of a special district that has an internet website and meets any one of the following conditions –
 - a. The boundaries of the special district include the entirety of a county with a population of 600,000 or more, and the special district has over 200 full-time equivalent employees; or
 - b. The special district has over 1,000 full-time equivalent employees; or
 - c. The special district has annual revenues, based on the most recent Financial Transaction Report data

IV. Meeting Categories & Requirements (continued)

published by the California State Controller, that exceed four hundred million dollars (\$400,000,000), adjusted annually for inflation commencing January 1, 2027, as measured by the percentage change in the California Consumer Price Index from January 1 of the prior year to January 1 of the current year, and the special district employs over 200 full-time equivalent employees.

2. An eligible legislative body also includes a city council of a city with a population of 30,000 or more; a county board of supervisors of a county, or city and county, with a population of 30,000 or more; and a city council of a city located in a county with a population of 600,000 or more.

Two-Way Audiovisual or Telephonic Access

Every meeting of an eligible legislative body must include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform, except if adequate telephonic or internet service is not operational at the meeting location.

“Two-way audiovisual platform” means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service. “Two-way telephonic service” means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.

Note: If adequate telephonic or internet service is operational at the meeting location during only a portion of the meeting, the legislative body shall include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform during that portion of the meeting.



IV. Meeting Categories & Requirements (continued)



Compliance Tip

By July 1, 2026, an eligible legislative body must adopt a policy in open session related to disruption of service during meetings that includes procedures for recessing and reconvening a meeting in the event of disruption and describes the efforts that the eligible legislative body shall make to attempt to restore the service. If a disruption of service that prevents members of the public from attending or observing the meeting occurs during the meeting, the eligible legislative body shall recess the open session of the meeting for at least one hour and make a good faith attempt to restore the service. The eligible legislative body may meet in closed session during this period. The eligible legislative body shall not reconvene the open session of the meeting until at least one hour following the disruption, or until service is restored, whichever is earlier. If service is not restored upon reconvening the session, the eligible legislative body shall adopt a finding by rollcall vote that good faith efforts to restore the service have been made in accordance with the policy by the agency, and that the public interest in continuing the meeting outweighs the public interest in remote public access.

When an eligible legislative body elects to provide two-way audiovisual access (rather than telephonic access), the eligible legislative body shall publicly post and provide a call-in option and activate any automatic captioning function during the meeting if an automatic captioning function is included with the two-way audiovisual platform. The public must be provided with an opportunity to provide comments as they would with any other open and public meeting, with the same time allotment as a person attending in person.

IV. Meeting Categories & Requirements (continued)

Meeting Translation

Although an eligible legislative body is not required to provide interpretation of any meeting, it may elect to provide interpretation, and must reasonably assist members of the public who wish to translate a public meeting into any language or wish to receive interpretation provided by another member of the public, so long as the interpretation is not disrupting to the meeting as defined in Section 54957.95. Examples of assistance may include allowing extra time or allowing participants to use personal equipment to assist them.

An eligible legislative body must also take affirmative actions to encourage underrepresented and non-English speaking communities to participate in meetings, including: having in place a system for electronically accepting and fulfilling requests for meeting agendas and documents pursuant to Section 54954.1 through email or through an integrated agenda management platform; maintaining an accessible internet webpage translated in all “applicable languages” (discussed below) dedicated to public meetings; making reasonable efforts, as determined by the legislative body, to invite groups that do not traditionally participate in public meetings to attend those meetings.



Compliance Tip

Every eligible legislative body should have a webpage dedicated to public meetings that includes: a general explanation of the public meeting process, an explanation of the procedures for a member of the public to provide in-person or remote oral public comment during a public meeting or to submit written public comment, a calendar of all public meeting dates with calendar listings that include the date, time, and location of each public meeting, the most recent agenda, and a link from the homepage of the agency to the required webpage.

Agenda Translation

The agenda for each meeting of an eligible legislative body must be translated into all “applicable languages,” with each translated agenda posted in accordance with agenda posting requirements. This applies only to the agenda, and not the entire agenda packet. Each translation shall include instructions in the applicable language describing how to join the meeting by the telephonic or internet-based service option, including any requirements for registration for public comment.

“Applicable languages” means languages, according to data from the most recent American Community Survey, spoken jointly by 20 percent or more of the applicable population, provided that 20 percent or more of the population that speaks that language in that city or county speaks English less than “very well.” “Applicable population” is determined as follows:

1. For an eligible legislative body of a special district, the applicable population shall be either of the following, at the discretion of the board of directors of the special district:

IV. Meeting Categories & Requirements (continued)



- a. The population of the county with the greatest population within the boundaries of the special district.
- b. The population of the service area of the special district, if the special district has the data to determine what languages are spoken by the population within its service area.
- 2. For an eligible legislative body that is a city council or county board of supervisors, the applicable population shall be the population of the city or county.

If more than three languages meet the criteria set forth for “applicable languages,” the agency shall translate for the three languages that are spoken by the largest percentage of the population. Translation may be done using a digital translation service, and the eligible legislative body must also accept additional translations of the agenda from the public to post in physical locations where agendas are posted.

V. Rights of the Public at Meetings

Public Attendance

The Brown Act's mandate that all persons must be "permitted to attend any meeting of a legislative body"⁴⁷ is implemented in a variety of ways:

- Members of the public cannot be required to register their names, provide other information, complete a questionnaire, or otherwise fulfill any condition precedent to attending. If an attendance list, register, questionnaire or similar document is circulated to persons present during the meeting, it must state that the signing, registering or completion of the document is voluntary.⁴⁸
- No meeting or any other function can be held in a facility that prohibits attendance based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, or sex, or which is inaccessible to the disabled.⁴⁹
- No meeting may be held where the public must pay or make a purchase to attend (this includes remote locations where teleconferencing is used).⁵⁰
- And if teleconferencing is used, members of the public must be given notice of the teleconference location and be able to address the legislative body from such location.⁵¹

Public Accommodation (Americans With Disabilities Act)

All open meetings under the Brown Act must also comply with Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") and its implementing rules and regulations. The ADA prohibits a governmental entity from discriminating against individuals with disabilities in the programs, services, and activities it offers. Programs and activities are required to be readily accessible to and usable by disabled individuals.⁵⁴ Therefore, public entities must make accommodations for disabled individuals to participate in the meetings unless doing so would be an undue burden or cause a fundamental alteration in the program or activity.⁵⁵ This is accomplished in the following two ways:

1. **Physical facilities:** In addition to the meeting room being accessible, the telephones and bathrooms must also be made accessible if phones and bathrooms are provided for non-disabled individuals.⁵⁶ Meeting rooms must also have wheelchair seating and assistive listening systems.⁵⁷
2. **Agenda and written materials:** Agendas must include information regarding how, to whom and when a request for disability-related modification or accommodation may be made in order for a person with a disability to participate in the meeting. When requested by a person with a disability, the agenda and documents in the agenda packet must be made available in "appropriate alternative formats," and writings distributed at a public meeting must also be made available in "appropriate alternative formats," even when the materials are handed out by members of the public.⁵⁸



PC: Ability Ministry on Disability Is Beautiful
(disabilityisbeautiful.com)

V. Rights of the Public at Meetings (continued)



Public Access to Meeting Records

The public has the right to review agendas and documents and other writings distributed to a majority of the legislative body (except for privileged documents). A fee or deposit may be charged for a copy of these public records.⁵⁹ See *Compliance Tip* on Page 18 for more information.



Compliance Tip

With the advent of digital files, most agencies maintain copies of meeting recordings on their website, either permanently or for an extended period of time, to ensure continued public access and as an aid for reminding officials and staff precisely what transpired in such meetings.

Public Participation

A regular meeting agenda must allow an opportunity for members of the public to speak on any item of interest, so long as the item is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.⁶⁶

The public must be allowed to speak on a specific item of business before or during the legislative body's consideration of it.⁶⁷ However, an agenda need not provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body on any item that has already been considered by a committee, composed exclusively of members of the legislative body, at a public meeting where members of the public were given the opportunity to address the committee on the item, before or during the committee's consideration of the item. This shall not apply in some circumstances, such as when the item has been substantially changed since the committee heard the item, or if the committee members did not participate from a singular location when considering the item. Every notice for a *special* meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the legislative body concerning any item that has been described in the notice for the meeting before or during consideration of that item.¹²⁵

V. Rights of the Public at Meetings (continued)

Public Conduct

Disturbances. The legislative body may remove any person from a meeting who willfully interrupts the proceedings. Removal is only justified, however, when an audience member actually disrupts the meeting.⁷¹ If order still cannot be restored, the meeting room may be cleared.⁷² Members of the news media who have not participated in the disturbance must be allowed to continue to attend the meeting. The legislative body may also re-admit individuals not responsible for the disturbance.⁷³ The authority of a legislative body to remove a person who disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting shall apply to members of the public participating in a meeting via two-way telephonic service or two-way audiovisual platform.¹²⁶

Removal of disruptive individuals. The presiding member of the legislative body conducting a meeting or their designee may remove, or cause the removal of, an individual for disrupting the meeting if, prior to removing the individual, the presiding member or their designee warns the individual that their behavior is disrupting the meeting and that their failure to cease their behavior may result in their removal. The presiding member or their designee may then remove the

individual if they do not promptly cease their disruptive behavior.

“Disrupting” means engaging in behavior during a meeting of a legislative body that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to, one of the following:

1. A failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by a legislative body pursuant to Section 54954.3 or any other law.
2. Engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force.

No warning is required if the individual is engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force. “True threat of force” is defined to mean a threat that has sufficient indicia of intent and seriousness, that a reasonable observer would perceive it to be an actual threat to use force by the person making the threat.¹²⁰

Non-disruptive criticism. The legislative body cannot prohibit public criticism of policies, procedures, programs, or services of the agency or the acts or omissions of the legislative body itself.⁷⁴ Expressions of opposition to actions of the district (provided they are not overly disruptive) constitute protected speech.⁷⁵



Compliance Tip

If a closed session is held before the start of the regular open session agenda, the public must be provided an opportunity to address the legislative body on any closed session item before the legislative body adjourns to closed session.

The legislative body may adopt reasonable regulations, including time limits, on public comments (e.g., 3-5 minutes/speaker).⁶⁸ However, when a legislative body limits time for public comment, the legislative body must provide at least twice the allotted time to a member of the public who utilizes a translator to ensure that non-English speakers receive the same opportunity to directly address the legislative body.⁶⁹

The public is allowed to use audio or video tape recorders or still or motion picture cameras at an open meeting, absent a reasonable finding by the legislative body that such recording, if continued, would persistently disrupt the proceedings due to noise, illumination, or obstruction of view.⁷⁰



VI. Closed Sessions

The Brown Act recognizes that not all local agency business should be conducted in the open and provides limited exceptions termed “closed sessions” for sensitive matters such as litigation, security threats and certain personnel matters. If a matter is not listed in the Brown Act as an appropriate subject for a closed session, the matter must be discussed in public even if the subject is sensitive, embarrassing or controversial. In addition to listing the permissible subjects for closed sessions, the Brown Act outlines how such matters should be agendized,⁷⁶ and when and how the matters must be disclosed in an open meeting or otherwise made public.

Matters appropriate for closed session and applicable agenda description⁷⁷

1. **Public employment.** A closed session may be held to appoint, employ, evaluate the performance of, discipline, or dismiss a public employee.⁷⁸ A closed session may also be used to hear specific complaints or charges brought against a public employee unless the employee requests a public session upon 24 hours’ advance written notice.⁷⁹ The applicable safe harbor agenda descriptions for these matters are:

a. PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT

Government Code section 54957

Title: (Specify description of position to be filled)

b. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Government Code section 54957

Title: (Specify position title of employee being reviewed)

c. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE DISCIPLINE/ DISMISSAL/RELEASE
Government Code section 54957
(No description is required.)

Note: The public employment exception only applies to “public employees.” This includes independent contractors that function as an officer or employee such as a contract general counsel or human resources officer. Discussions or action taken on persons other than employees (e.g., elected officials, appointed members of a committee, and independent contractors that do not function as an officer or employee) must be taken in open session unless there is another applicable exception such as potential litigation.⁷⁰



Compliance Tip

Interviews for appointments to district legislative or advisory bodies must be conducted in open session. While candidates for such positions cannot be compelled to stay outside the room where the interview is held while other candidates are being interviewed, most will comply with a request to do so.

VI. Closed Sessions (continued)

Item 8.A - Exhibit A
The Brown Act recognizes that not all local agency business should be conducted in the open and provides limited exceptions termed "closed sessions" for certain sensitive matters.

Note: The personnel exception does not authorize action on proposed compensation in closed session, except for a reduction in pay as a result of proposed disciplinary action. Reviewing an employee's job performance and making threshold decisions about whether any salary increase should be granted is permissible for closed session, but any action concerning the amount of any salary increase must be held in an open session.⁸¹ As noted below, a legislative body may address compensation of an unrepresented employee, such as a general manager, under the labor negotiation exception.

2. **Labor negotiations.** A closed session is appropriate to discuss, with the agency's bargaining representative, salaries, salary schedules, fringe benefits, funding priorities and other matters within the statutory scope of employee representation for both represented (e.g., union or other recognized employee organization) and unrepresented employees (e.g., management). Final action must be taken in open session.⁸² The applicable safe harbor agenda description is:

CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS
Government Code section 54957.6

Agency designated representatives: (Specify names of designated representatives attending the closed session)

Employee organization: (Specify name of organization representing employee or employees in question)

or

Unrepresented employee: (Specify position title of unrepresented employee who is the subject of the negotiations)

Note: The Brown Act requires an oral report in open session at the meeting where final action is to be taken that summarizes the recommendation for final action on the salary, salary schedule, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits of a "local agency executive" as that term is defined in Government Code section 3511.1, or a department head or other similar administrative officer of the local agency.⁸³ The intent appears to be to preclude placing such items on a consent calendar or similar action item that may involve no discussion of the matter.

3. **Litigation.** A closed session is appropriate to discuss (1) threatened litigation against the district; (2) potential exposure to litigation; (3) potential initiation of litigation; and (4) existing litigation.

Potential litigation against or to be initiated by the district. A closed session may be held in situations where there is anticipated litigation against the district or when the district is contemplating bringing a legal action. Where the agency seeks to discuss with its legal counsel threatened or anticipated litigation, there must be "existing facts and circumstances" to support the closed session. Existing facts and circumstances include:

- a. facts and circumstances that the agency believes are not known to a potential plaintiff;
- b. the receipt by the agency of a claim pursuant to the Government Claims Act or some other written communication threatening litigation;
- c. a statement made by a person in a public meeting threatening litigation on a specific matter within the responsibility of the legislative body; or
- d. a statement made outside a public meeting so long as the official or employee of the agency receiving knowledge of the threat makes a record

VI. Closed Sessions (continued)

of the statement prior to the meeting, and the statement is available for public inspection.⁸⁴

A legislative body may also meet in closed session to decide if the above facts and circumstances are present and thus whether the closed session is authorized.⁸⁵ The applicable safe harbor agenda descriptions are:



CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL— ANTICIPATED LITIGATION

Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2) or (3) [as applicable]: (Specify number of potential cases)⁸⁶

or

Initiation of litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(4): (Specify number of potential cases)

Existing litigation. Where a legal action has already been initiated by or against the district, a closed session may be held to provide updates to the board and discuss strategy. The applicable safe harbor agenda description is:

CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL— EXISTING LITIGATION

Government Code section 54956.9(d)(1)

Name of case: (Specify by reference to claimant's name, names of parties, case or claim numbers)

or

Case name unspecified: (Specify whether disclosure would jeopardize service of process or existing settlement negotiations)

Notes: The ability to meet in closed session for existing litigation only applies to litigation to which the district is a party. It is generally understood, consistent with the safe harbor description, that the agency's attorney must be a participant in all litigation-related closed sessions.⁷⁶

4. **Real estate negotiations.** A closed session is permitted for the legislative body to discuss with its real property negotiator the purchase, sale, exchange or lease of real property by or for the district. As part

VI. Closed Sessions (continued)

of the discussion, the legislative body may discuss the price and terms of the transaction. According to the Attorney General, this includes only the following:

- a. The amount of consideration that the district is willing to pay or accept in exchange for the real property rights to be acquired or transferred in the particular transaction;
- b. The form, manner, and timing of how that consideration will be paid; and
- c. Items that are essential to arriving at the authorized price and payment terms, such that their public disclosure would be tantamount to revealing the information that the exception permits to be kept confidential.⁸⁸

The real estate exemption is very limited. Discussions regarding related policy matters such as design work for the project, traffic, and EIR considerations, etc., are beyond the scope of the exemption.⁸⁹ The applicable safe harbor agenda description is:

CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS

Government Code section 54956.8

Property: (Specify street address, or if no street address, the parcel number or other unique reference, of the real property under negotiation)

Agency negotiator: (Specify names of negotiators attending the closed session) (If circumstances necessitate the absence of a specified negotiator, an agent or designee may participate in place of the absent negotiator so long as the name of the agent or designee is announced at an open session held prior to the closed session.)

Negotiating parties: (Specify name of party (not agent))

Under negotiation: (Specify whether instruction to negotiator will concern price, terms of payment, or both)

5. **License applications.** A closed session is appropriate if the legislative body finds it necessary to discuss the license application of an applicant with a criminal record, and whether that applicant is sufficiently rehabilitated to obtain the license.⁹⁰ The applicable safe harbor description is:

LICENSE/PERMIT DETERMINATION

Government Code section 54956.7

Applicant(s): (Specify number of applicants)

6. **Security of public facilities and services or a threat to critical infrastructure controls or critical infrastructure information relating to cybersecurity.** A closed session is appropriate for the legislative body to discuss matters posing a threat to the security of public buildings and facilities as well as essential public services, or a threat to critical infrastructure controls or critical infrastructure information relating to cybersecurity, and threats



VI. Closed Sessions (continued)

to the public's right of access to public services or facilities.⁹¹ The applicable safe harbor description is:

THREAT TO PUBLIC SERVICES OR FACILITIES

Government Code section 54957

Consultation with: (Specify name of law enforcement agency and title of officer, or name of applicable agency representative and title)

Procedure for Adjourning to Closed Session

Prior to holding any closed session, the legislative body must disclose, in an open meeting, the item or items to be discussed in the closed session. The disclosure may simply refer to the items as they are listed on the closed session agenda. This announcement may be made at the location announced in the agenda for the closed session, as long as the public is allowed to be present at that location for the purpose of hearing the announcement.⁹²



Who may be present at the closed session?

Closed sessions should only include those members of the legislative body and support staff necessary to conduct business regarding the specific item (e.g., legal counsel, consultants, real estate or labor negotiators, etc.).⁹³

Reporting After Closed Sessions

The legislative body must reconvene in open session to report any “action taken” in closed session. In general, only final action on a matter need be reported (e.g., an agreement to buy property, settlement of a lawsuit where the other party has signed the agreement, acceptance of a resignation, etc.). Thus, for example, the dismissal or nonrenewal of an employment contract is not reported until the first public meeting following exhaustion of administrative remedies, if any. Once final approval occurs, the agency must disclose the action taken “upon inquiry by any person.”⁹⁴ Copies of contracts, settlement agreements, or other documents finalized in closed session must be made available within 24 hours of the action, or, in the case of substantial amendments or retyping, when complete.^{95, 96}



Compliance Tip

For convenience, many districts schedule closed sessions prior to commencement of the regular agenda and often hold such closed sessions in separate locations. Under § 54957, the public has the right to be present at such location and has the right to address the legislative body regarding any agendized closed session items under § 54954.3 prior to the legislative body adjourning into closed session.

Improper Disclosure of Closed Session Information

The disclosure of confidential information acquired in a closed session is prohibited unless the legislative body authorizes the disclosure of the information. “Confidential information” means communication made in closed session that is specifically related to the basis for the closed session meeting. Violations of this disclosure prohibition may be addressed by any legal remedy, including: injunctive relief to prevent future disclosures; disciplinary action (against employees); or referral to a grand jury (for violations by members of the legislative body).⁹⁷



Compliance Tip

Although § 54957.1(a)(1) indicates that real estate agreements may be approved in closed session, as a practical and political matter, it is prudent to take final action on such agreements in open session so that the public may more fully participate in the deliberations.

Note: A joint powers agency may authorize in its agreement or bylaws the disclosure of confidential information by members of the agency’s legislative body to their district legislative body in a closed session as well as to legal counsel of a member district.⁹⁸

VII. Adjournments and Continuances

Adjournments

The legislative body may adjourn any regular, adjourned regular, special or adjourned special meeting to a time and place specified in the order of adjournment. Less than a quorum may adjourn such meetings and if all members are absent, the clerk or secretary of the legislative body may declare the meeting adjourned. Written notice of the adjournment must be provided in the same manner as notice for special meetings. A copy of the order or notice of adjournment must be conspicuously posted on or near the door of the place where the meeting was held within 24 hours of adjournment. When a regular or adjourned regular meeting is adjourned, the resulting adjourned meeting is a regular meeting for all purposes. If the order of adjournment fails to state a specific hour for the next meeting, the meeting must be held at the hour designated for regular meetings.⁹⁹

Continuances

A duly noticed hearing may also be continued in the same manner as adjourned meetings. However, if the hearing is continued to a meeting that will occur in less than 24 hours, a copy of a notice of continuance must be posted immediately following the meeting at which the continuance was adopted.¹⁰⁰



VIII. Remedies and Penalties for Violations

Note: If the challenged meeting involves only deliberation and no action is taken, there can be no misdemeanor penalty. Moreover, as with most criminal statutes, it is often difficult to prove criminal intent. As a result, criminal enforcement of the Brown Act is rare.

Criminal Penalties

A member of a legislative body may be charged with a misdemeanor where (a) the member attends a meeting where an action is taken in violation of the Brown Act, and (b) the member intends to deprive the public of information to which the public is entitled under the Brown Act.¹⁰¹

Civil Action to Prevent Future Violations

The district attorney or any interested person may file a civil action to:

- Stop or prevent a threatened violation of the Brown Act.¹⁰²
- Determine the applicability of the Brown Act to ongoing actions or threatened future action of the legislative body.¹⁰³
- Determine whether any rule or action by the legislative body to penalize or otherwise discourage the expression of one or more of its members is valid under state or federal law.¹⁰⁴
- Compel the legislative body to tape record its closed sessions.¹⁰⁵
- Determine that an action of a legislative body violated the Brown Act and the action is null and void.¹⁰⁶

Opportunity for the legislative body to cure and correct alleged violations¹⁰⁷

Before filing a legal action alleging that a legislative body violated the Brown Act, the complaining party must send a written “cure or correct” demand to the legislative body. The demand must clearly describe the challenged action, the nature of the alleged violation, and the “cure” sought, and must be sent within 90 days of the alleged violation (or 30 days if the action was taken in open session but in violation of § 54952.2, which defines “meetings”). The legislative body has up to 30 days to cure and correct its action. If it does not act, any lawsuit must commence within 15 days after (a) receipt of written notice from the legislative body of such non-action, or (b) the expiration of the 30-day cure period if the legislative body does not respond to the cure request.



VIII. Remedies and Penalties for Violations (continued)

Opportunity for the legislative body to commit to cease & desist alleged past actions or practices ¹⁰⁸

Prior to commencing an action to determine if past actions of a legislative body are a violation of the Brown Act under § 54960, the complaining party must send a “cease and desist letter.” The cease-and-desist letter must be sent within nine months of the alleged violation. The legislative body may respond to the cease-and-desist letter within 30 days by making an unconditional commitment to cease and desist from the past action in open session at a regular or special meeting as a separate item of business, and not on its consent agenda, and providing such commitment to the complaining party. The commitment must state that:

- The legislative body has received the cease-and-desist letter; and
- The legislative body unconditionally commits to cease and desist from the challenged action; and

If the legislative body chooses to send an unconditional commitment agreeing to cease-and-desist from the challenged conduct within 30 days of receipt of the cease and desist letter, then no legal action can be commenced. Any party sending a cease-and-desist letter can commence a legal action challenging past conduct of a legislative body on whichever is earlier: (a) 60 days

of receiving a response other than an unconditional commitment to cease-and-desist; or (b) within 60 days of the expiration of the legislative body’s 30-day time period to respond to the cease-and-desist letter.



Compliance Tip

The cure & correct and cease & desist options allow a legislative body to avoid litigation over alleged Brown Act violations unless it is abundantly clear that no violation occurred, and a district wants to defend what it believes to be a correct policy or procedure. And even if a legislative body waits to cure or correct an alleged violation until after a lawsuit is commenced, an action seeking invalidation must be dismissed. Because a subsequent cure or correction cannot be introduced as evidence of a violation of the Brown Act, there is rarely a legitimate reason for a legislative body not to take any post-lawsuit steps to cure or correct an alleged violation if there is any question as to Brown Act compliance. ¹⁰⁹



VIII. Remedies and Penalties for Violations (continued)

If a court finds that a legislative body violated the Brown Act, the plaintiff may be awarded costs and attorney fees.

Invalidation of Certain Types of Actions

Only actions taken in violation of the Brown Act under the following circumstances may be invalidated:¹¹⁰

- the basic open meeting provision;¹¹¹
- notice and agenda requirements for regular meetings and closed sessions;¹¹²
- tax hearings;¹¹³
- special meetings;¹¹⁴ and
- emergency situations.¹¹⁵

Certain actions taken in violation of the Brown Action will not be invalidated if they involve:¹¹⁶

- substantial compliance;
- sale or issuance of notes, bonds or other indebtedness, or related contracts or agreements;
- a contractual obligation upon which a party has in good faith relied to its detriment;
- the collection of any tax; or
- the complaining party had actual notice at least 72 hours prior to the meeting at which the action is taken.

Award of Costs and Attorney Fees

If a court finds that a legislative body violated the Brown Act, the plaintiff may be awarded costs and attorney fees.¹¹⁷ The costs and fees are the liability of the district and not its officers or employees. A district may only recover its costs and attorney fees if it wins, and the court determines that the lawsuit was “clearly frivolous and totally lacking in merit.”¹¹⁸





Acknowledgment and Endnotes

Special thanks to our contributing editors Donald M. Davis of Burke Williams & Sorensen, LLP, Kane Thuyen, and CSDA Chief Counsel Mustafa Hessabi.

Endnotes

1. The Brown Act is codified in the Government Code starting at Section 54950. Unless otherwise indicated, all statutory references are to the California Government Code.
2. Please note that school districts and community college districts have a number of unique Brown Act provisions applicable only to such special districts that are outside the scope of this manual.
3. § 54950.
4. § 54953(a).
5. Epstein v. Hollywood Entertainment Dist. II Bus. Improvement Dist. (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 862, 867.
6. § 54952(a).
7. § 54952.1.
8. § 54952(b).
9. § 54952(b).
10. See *Joiner v. City of Sebastopol* (1981) 125 Cal.App.3d 799, 805; *Frazer v. Dixon Unified School District* (1993) 18 Cal.App.4th 781, 792-793.
11. See *McKee v. Los Angeles Interagency Metropolitan Police Apprehension Crime Task Force* (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 354.
12. § 54952(c).
13. See also 107 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 1; 85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 55; and *International Longshoreman's & Warehouseman's Union v. L.A. Export Terminal, Inc.* (1999) 69 Cal.App.4th 287.
14. See 56 Ops. Cal Atty Gen 14 (1973).
15. § 54952.2(a).
16. § 54952.6.
17. § 54952.2(b)(1).
18. See Op.Cal.Atty.Gen. No. 00-906 (2001), available at <https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/opinions/pdfs/00-906.pdf>.
19. § 54953(b).
20. § 54953(b)(3).
21. § 54953(b)(4).
22. § 54953.8.2
23. § 8625.
24. Visit www.csda.net to find a copy of the CSDA Emergency Teleconferencing ("AB 361") Implementation Guide and Sample Resolutions to assist with transitioning to remote emergency teleconferencing meetings.
25. § 54953(e).
26. §§ 54952.2(b)(2), 54952.2(c)(1).
27. § 54952.2(b)(3). These changes are in effect only until January 1, 2026, unless extended or made permanent by the Legislature and Governor.
28. § 54952.2(b)(3)(B)(i).



Endnotes (continued)

29. § 54952.2(c)(2)-(6).

30. § 54954(a).

31. § 54956.

32. § 54955.

33. § 54956.5.

34. § 54953(e).

35. § 54954(b).

36. § 54954(d).

37. § 54954(e).

38. § 54954.2; See also *San Joaquin Raptor Rescue v. County of Merced* (2013) 216 Cal.App.4th 1167 [Brown Act violated where agenda description for project approval did not include proposed approval of CEQA action (mitigated negative declaration)].

39. §§ 54954.2 and 54956.

40. § 53087.8(a)(3).

41. See Op.Cal.Atty.Gen. No. 14-1203 (2016), available at <https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/opinions/pdfs/14-1203.pdf>.

42. §§ 54954.2.

43. § 54954.2(a).

44. See *Cruz v. City of Culver City* (2016) 2 Cal.App.5th 239, 250.

45. § 54954.2(b).

46. § 54952.3.

47. § 54953.

48. § 54953.3.

49. § 54961(a).

50. § 54961(a).

51. § 54953(b)(3).

52. § 54953.2.

53. 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.

54. 42 U.S.C. § 12132; 28 C.F.R. § 35.149.

55. 28 C.F.R. §§ 35.149, 35.150.

56. Department of Justice Technical Assistance Manual (Title II), Section II-5.1000. The Manual is available at: <https://www.ada.gov/taman2.html>.

57. 28 C.F.R. §§ 35.150, 35.151.

58. §§ 54954.2(a), 54954.1, 54957.5(b).

59. § 54957.5.

60. § 54957.5(b)(2).

61. § 54957.5(c).

62. *Sierra Watch v. Placer County* (2021) 69 Cal.App.5th 1.

63. § 54954.1.

64. § 54957.5 (c).

65. § 54953.5(b); see also § 6253(b).

66. § 54954.3.

67. § 54954.3(a).

68. § 54954.3; See *Chaffee v. San Francisco Public Library Commission* (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 109.

69. § 54954.3(b)(2). Exception may apply if simultaneous translation equipment is provided.

70. §§ 54957.5 and 54953.5.

71. *Acosta v. City of Costa Mesa* (9th Cir. 2013) 718 F.3d 800 [“insolent” remarks did not constitute actual disruption]; *Norse v. City of Santa Cruz* (9th Cir. 2010) 629 F.3d 966 [silent Nazi salute directed at mayor is not a disruption].

72. § 54957.9.

73. § 54957.9.

74. § 54954.3(c).

75. *White v. City of Norwalk* (9th Cir. 1990) 900 F.2d 1421.

76. The Brown Act provides a format for describing closed sessions, which if substantially followed, create a “safe harbor” from any alleged notice violations of the Brown Act. See § 54954.5. This manual provides adapted versions of such safe harbor descriptions.

77. For a complete list of all permissible closed session matters see § 54954.5.

78. § 54957(b)(1).

79. § 54957(b)(2); see also *Fischer v. Los Angeles Unified School District* (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 87 [decision by school board not to reemploy probationary employees based on the evaluation of performance, but not specific complaints or charges, does not require 24 hours’ advance written notice]; and *San Diego Civil Service Com. v. Bollinger* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 568 [if charges have already been heard and sustained at a public evidentiary hearing, employee notice of closed session is not required].

80. § 54957(b)(4).

81. *San Diego Union v. City Council* (1983) 146 Cal.App.3d 947 [two-step process contemplated: (1) closed session for evaluation of performance or appointment; (2) open session for setting employee’s salary].

82. § 54957.6.

83. § 54953(d).

84. See *Fowler v. City of Lafayette* (2020) 45 Cal.App.5th 68.

85. § 54956.9.

86. In addition, the agency may be required to provide additional information on the agenda or in an oral statement prior to the closed session pursuant to Section 54956.9(e)(2) to (5).

87. See for example, “The Brown Act,” California Attorney General (2003), p.40.

88. See Op.Cal.Atty.Gen. No. 10-206 (2011), available at <https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/opinions/pdfs/10-206.pdf>.

89. See *Shapiro v. San Diego City Council* (2002) 96 Cal.App. 4th 904.

90. § 54956.7.

91. § 54957(a).

92. § 54957.7.

93. See Op.Cal.Atty.Gen. No. 03-604 (2003), available at <https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/opinions/pdfs/03-604.pdf>.

94. See §§ 54957.1 and 54957.7.

95. § 54957.1.

96. See §§ 54957.1 and 54957.7.

97. § 54963.

98. § 54956.96.

99. § 54955.

100. § 54955.1.

101. § 54959.

102. § 54960(a).

103. § 54960 (a).

104. § 54960 (a).

105. § 54960 (b).

Endnotes (continued)



106. § 54960.1(a).
107. § 54960.1.
108. § 54960.2.
109. § 54960.1(e) and (f).
110. § 54960.1(a).
111. § 54953.
112. §§ 54954.2 and 54954.5.
113. § 54954.6.
114. § 54956.
115. § 54956.5; see also § 54960.1.
116. § 54960.1(d).
117. See *Los Angeles Times Communications v. Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors* (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 1313 (“fees are ‘presumptively appropriate’ and a successful plaintiff ‘should ordinarily recover attorney’s fees unless special circumstances would render such an award unjust’”).
118. § 54960.5.
119. § 54957.5.
120. § 54957.95.
121. Section 54953.8.3.
122. 107 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 107.
123. 107 Cal.Ops.Atty.Gen. 47.
124. § 54953(c).
125. § 54954.3(a)(2).
126. § 54957.96.
127. § 54953.8.6.
128. § 54953.8.1.
129. § 54953.8.4.
130. § 54953.8.5.
131. § 54953.8.7.
132. § 54953.4.

Notes:

Appendix – Copy of Ralph M. Brown Act*

GOVERNMENT CODE - GOV

TITLE 5. LOCAL AGENCIES [50001 - 57607]

(Title 5 added by Stats. 1949, Ch. 81.)

DIVISION 2. CITIES, COUNTIES, AND OTHER AGENCIES [53000 - 55821]

(Division 2 added by Stats. 1949, Ch. 81.)

PART 1. POWERS AND DUTIES COMMON TO CITIES, COUNTIES, AND OTHER AGENCIES [53000 - 54999.7] *(Part 1 added by Stats. 1949, Ch. 81.)*

CHAPTER 9. Meetings [54950 - 54963]

(Chapter 9 added by Stats. 1953, Ch. 1588.)

54950. In enacting this chapter, the Legislature finds and declares that the public commissions, boards and councils and the other public agencies in this State exist to aid in the conduct of the people's business. It is the intent of the law that their actions be taken openly and that their deliberations be conducted openly.

The people of this State do not yield their sovereignty to the agencies which serve them. The people, in delegating authority, do not give their public servants the right to decide what is good for the people to know and what is not good for them to know. The people insist on remaining informed so that they may retain control over the instruments they have created.

(Added by Stats. 1953, Ch. 1588.)

54950.5. This chapter shall be known as the Ralph M. Brown Act.

(Added by Stats. 1961, Ch. 115.)

54951. As used in this chapter, "local agency" means a county, city, whether general law or chartered, city and county, town, school district, municipal corporation, district, political subdivision, or any board, commission or agency thereof, or other local public agency.

(Amended by Stats. 1959, Ch. 1417.)

54952. As used in this chapter, "legislative body" means:

(a) The governing body of a local agency or any other local body created by state or federal statute.

(b) A commission, committee, board, or other body of a local agency, whether permanent or temporary, decisionmaking or advisory, created by charter, ordinance, resolution, or formal action of a legislative body. However, advisory committees, composed solely of the members of the legislative body that are less than a quorum of the legislative body are not legislative bodies, except that standing committees of a legislative body, irrespective of their composition, which have a continuing subject matter jurisdiction, or a meeting schedule fixed by charter, ordinance, resolution, or formal action of a legislative body are legislative bodies for purposes of this chapter.

(c) (1) A board, commission, committee, or other multimember body that governs a private corporation, limited liability company, or other entity that either:

(A) Is created by the elected legislative body in order to exercise authority that may lawfully be delegated by the elected governing body to a private corporation, limited liability company, or other entity.

(B) Receives funds from a local agency and the membership of whose governing body includes a member of the legislative body of the local agency appointed to that governing body as a full voting member by the legislative body of the local agency.

(2) Notwithstanding subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1), no board, commission, committee, or other multimember body that governs a private corporation, limited liability company, or other entity that receives funds from a local agency and, as of February 9, 1996, has a member of the legislative body of the local agency as a full voting member of the governing body of that private corporation, limited liability company, or other entity shall be relieved from the public meeting requirements of this chapter by virtue of a change in status of the full voting member to a nonvoting member.

(d) The lessee of any hospital the whole or part of which is first leased pursuant to subdivision (p) of Section 32121 of the Health and Safety

Code after January 1, 1994, where the lessee exercises any material authority of a legislative body of a local agency delegated to it by that legislative body whether the lessee is organized and operated by the local agency or by a delegated authority.

(Amended by Stats. 2002, Ch. 1073, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2003.)

54952.1. Any person elected to serve as a member of a legislative body who has not yet assumed the duties of office shall conform his or her conduct to the requirements of this chapter and shall be treated for purposes of enforcement of this chapter as if he or she has already assumed office.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 32, Sec. 2. Effective March 30, 1994. Operative April 1, 1994, by Sec. 23 of Ch. 32.)

54952.2. (a) As used in this chapter, "meeting" means any congregation of a majority of the members of a legislative body at the same time and location, including teleconference location as permitted by Section 54953, to hear, discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.

(b) (1) A majority of the members of a legislative body shall not, outside a meeting authorized by this chapter, use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item of business that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as preventing an employee or official of a local agency, from engaging in separate conversations or communications outside of a meeting authorized by this chapter with members of a legislative body in order to answer questions or provide information regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency, if that person does not communicate to members of the legislative body the comments or position of any other member or members of the legislative body.

(3) (A) Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as preventing a member of the legislative body from engaging in separate conversations or communications on an internet-based social media platform to answer questions, provide information to the public, or to solicit information from the public regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body provided that a majority of the members of the legislative body do not use the internet-based social media platform to discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body. A member of the legislative body shall not respond directly to any communication on an internet-based social media platform regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body that is made, posted, or shared by any other member of the legislative body.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, all of the following definitions shall apply:

(i) "Discuss among themselves" means communications made, posted, or shared on an internet-based social media platform between members of a legislative body, including comments or use of digital icons that express reactions to communications made by other members of the legislative body.

(ii) "Internet-based social media platform" means an online service that is open and accessible to the public.

(iii) "Open and accessible to the public" means that members of the general public have the ability to access and participate, free of charge, in the social media platform without the approval by the social media platform or a person or entity other than the social media platform, including any forum and chatroom, and cannot be blocked from doing so, except when the internet-based social media platform determines that an individual violated its protocols or rules.

(c) Nothing in this section shall impose the requirements of this chapter upon any of the following:

(1) Individual contacts or conversations between a member of a legislative body and any other person that do not violate subdivision (b).

(2) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a conference or similar gathering open to the public that involves a discussion of issues of general interest to the public or to public agencies of the type represented by the legislative body, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specified nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to allow members of the public free admission to a conference or similar gathering at which the organizers have required other participants or registrants to pay fees or charges as a condition of attendance.

(3) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and publicized meeting organized to address a topic of local community concern by a person or organization other than the local agency, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.

(4) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of another body of the local agency, or at an open and noticed meeting of a legislative body of another local agency, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled meeting, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.

(5) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a purely social or ceremonial occasion, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.

(6) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of a standing committee of that body, provided that the members of the legislative body who are not members of the standing committee attend only as observers.

(Amended (as amended by Stats. 2020, Ch. 89, Sec. 1) by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 1. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54952.3. (a) A legislative body that has convened a meeting and whose membership constitutes a quorum of any other legislative body may convene a meeting of that other legislative body, simultaneously or in serial order, only if a clerk or a member of the convened legislative body verbally announces, prior to convening any simultaneous or serial order meeting of that subsequent legislative body, the amount of compensation or stipend, if any, that each member will be entitled to receive as a

result of convening the simultaneous or serial meeting of the subsequent legislative body and identifies that the compensation or stipend shall be provided as a result of convening a meeting for which each member is entitled to collect compensation or a stipend. However, the clerk or member of the legislative body shall not be required to announce the amount of compensation if the amount of compensation is prescribed in statute and no additional compensation has been authorized by a local agency.

(b) For purposes of this section, compensation and stipend shall not include amounts reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred by a member in the performance of the member's official duties, including, but not limited to, reimbursement of expenses relating to travel, meals, and lodging.

(Added by Stats. 2011, Ch. 91, Sec. 1. (AB 23) Effective January 1, 2012.)

54952.6. As used in this chapter, "action taken" means a collective decision made by a majority of the members of a legislative body, a collective commitment or promise by a majority of the members of a legislative body to make a positive or a negative decision, or an actual vote by a majority of the members of a legislative body when sitting as a body or entity, upon a motion, proposal, resolution, order or ordinance.

(Added by Stats. 1961, Ch. 1671.)

54952.7. A local agency shall provide a copy of this chapter to any person elected or appointed to serve as a member of a legislative body of the local agency.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 3. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54953. (a) All meetings of the legislative body of a local agency shall be open and public, and all persons shall be permitted to attend any meeting of the legislative body of a local agency, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the legislative body of a local agency may use teleconferencing for the benefit of the public and the legislative body of a local agency in connection with any meeting or proceeding authorized by law. The teleconferenced meeting or proceeding shall comply with all otherwise applicable requirements of this chapter and all otherwise applicable provisions of law relating to a specific type of meeting or proceeding.

(2) Teleconferencing, as authorized by this section, may be used for all purposes in connection with any meeting within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body. If the legislative body of a local agency elects to use teleconferencing, the legislative body of a local agency shall comply with all of the following:

(A) All votes taken during a teleconferenced meeting shall be by rollcall.

(B) The teleconferenced meetings shall be conducted in a manner that protects the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties or the public appearing before the legislative body of a local agency.

(C) The legislative body shall give notice of the meeting and post agendas as otherwise required by this chapter.

(D) The legislative body shall allow members of the public to access the meeting and the agenda shall provide an opportunity for members of

the public to address the legislative body directly pursuant to Section 54954.3.

(3) If the legislative body of a local agency elects to use teleconferencing, it shall post agendas at all teleconference locations. Each teleconference location shall be identified in the notice and agenda of the meeting or proceeding, and each teleconference location shall be accessible to the public. During the teleconference, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body shall participate from locations within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, except as expressly provided in this chapter.

(4) The teleconferencing requirements of this subdivision shall not apply to remote participation described in subdivision (c).

(c) (1) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit a member of a legislative body with a disability from participating in any meeting of the legislative body by remote participation as a reasonable accommodation pursuant to any applicable law.

(2) A member of a legislative body participating in a meeting by remote participation pursuant to this subdivision shall do both of the following:

(A) The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology, except that any member with a disability, as defined in Section 12102 of Title 42 of the United States Code, may participate only through audio technology if a physical condition related to their disability results in a need to participate off camera.

(B) The member shall disclose at the meeting before any action is taken, whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with any of those individuals.

(3) Remote participation under this subdivision shall be treated as in-person attendance at the physical meeting location for all purposes, including any requirement that a quorum of the legislative body participate from any particular location. The provisions of subdivision (b) and Sections 54953.8 to 54953.8.7, inclusive, shall not apply to remote participation under this subdivision.

(d) (1) No legislative body shall take action by secret ballot, whether preliminary or final.

(2) The legislative body of a local agency shall publicly report any action taken and the vote or abstention on that action of each member present for the action.

(3) (A) Prior to taking final action, the legislative body shall orally report a summary of a recommendation for a final action on the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits of either of the following during the open meeting in which the final action is to be taken:

(i) A local agency executive, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 3511.1.

(ii) A department head or other similar administrative officer of the local agency.

(B) This paragraph shall not affect the public's right under the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1) to inspect or copy records created or received in the process of developing the recommendation.

(e) For purposes of this section, both of the following definitions apply:

(1) "Disability" means a physical disability or a mental disability as those

terms are defined in Section 12926 and used in Section 12926.1, or a disability as defined in Section 12102 of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(2) (A) "Teleconference" means a meeting of a legislative body, the members of which are in different locations, connected by electronic means, through either audio or video, or both.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), "teleconference" does not include one or more members watching or listening to a meeting via webcasting or any other similar electronic medium that does not permit members to interactively speak, discuss, or deliberate on matters.

(3) "Remote participation" means participation in a meeting by teleconference at a location other than any physical meeting location designated in the notice of the meeting.

(Amended (as amended by Stats. 2023, Ch. 534, Sec. 2) by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 4. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54953.1. The provisions of this chapter shall not be construed to prohibit the members of the legislative body of a local agency from giving testimony in private before a grand jury, either as individuals or as a body.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 950.)

54953.2. All meetings of a legislative body of a local agency that are open and public shall meet the protections and prohibitions contained in Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof.

(Added by Stats. 2002, Ch. 300, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 2003.)

54953.3. A member of the public shall not be required, as a condition to attendance at a meeting of a legislative body of a local agency, to register his or her name, to provide other information, to complete a questionnaire, or otherwise to fulfill any condition precedent to his or her attendance.

If an attendance list, register, questionnaire, or other similar document is posted at or near the entrance to the room where the meeting is to be held, or is circulated to the persons present during the meeting, it shall state clearly that the signing, registering, or completion of the document is voluntary, and that all persons may attend the meeting regardless of whether a person signs, registers, or completes the document.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 968, Sec. 28.)

54953.4. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that public access, including through translation of agendas as required by this section, is necessary for an informed populace. The Legislature encourages local agencies to adopt public access requirements that exceed the requirements of this chapter by translating additional languages, employing human translators, and conducting additional outreach.

(b) (1) In addition to any other applicable requirements of this chapter, a meeting held by a eligible legislative body pursuant to this chapter shall comply with both of the following requirements:

(A) (i) (II) (ia) All open and public meetings shall include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform, except if adequate telephonic or internet service is not operational at the meeting location. If adequate telephonic or internet service is operational at the meeting location during only a portion of the meeting, the legislative body shall include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform during that portion of the meeting.

(ib) (Ia) On or before July 1, 2026, an eligible legislative body shall approve at a noticed public meeting in open session, not on the consent calendar, a policy regarding disruption of telephonic or internet service occurring during meetings subject to this sub-subclause. The policy shall address the procedures for recessing and reconvening a meeting in the event of disruption and the efforts that the eligible legislative body shall make to attempt to restore the service.

(Ib) If a disruption of telephonic or internet service that prevents members of the public from attending or observing the meeting via the two-way telephonic service or two-way audiovisual platform occurs during the meeting, the eligible legislative body shall recess the open session of the meeting for at least one hour and make a good faith attempt to restore the service. The eligible legislative body may meet in closed session during this period. The eligible legislative body shall not reconvene the open session of the meeting until at least one hour following the disruption, or until telephonic or internet service is restored, whichever is earlier.

(Ic) Upon reconvening the open session, if telephonic or internet service has not been restored, the eligible legislative body shall adopt a finding by rollcall vote that good faith efforts to restore the telephonic or internet service have been made in accordance with the policy adopted pursuant to sub-sub-subclause (Ia) and that the public interest in continuing the meeting outweighs the public interest in remote public access.

(II) Subclause (I) does not apply to a meeting that is held to do any of the following:

(ia) Attend a judicial or administrative proceeding to which the local agency is a party.

(ib) Inspect real or personal property provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the real or personal property.

(ic) Meet with elected or appointed officials of the United States or the State of California, solely to discuss a legislative or regulatory issue affecting the local agency and over which the federal or state officials have jurisdiction.

(id) Meet in or nearby a facility owned by the agency, provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the facility.

(ie) Meet in an emergency situation pursuant to Section 54956.5.

(ii) If an eligible legislative body elects to provide a two-way audiovisual platform, the eligible legislative body shall publicly post and provide a call-in option, and activate any automatic captioning function during the meeting if an automatic captioning function is included with the two-way audiovisual platform. If an eligible legislative body does not elect to provide a two-way audiovisual platform, the eligible legislative body shall provide a two-way telephonic service for the public to participate in the meeting, pursuant to subclause (I).

(B) (i) All open and public meetings for which attendance via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform is provided in ac-

cordance with paragraph (1) shall provide the public with an opportunity to provide public comment in accordance with Section 54954.3 via the two-way telephonic or two-way audiovisual platform, and ensure the opportunity for the members of the public participating via a two-way telephonic or two-way audiovisual platform to provide public comment with the same time allotment as a person attending a meeting in person.

(2) (A) An eligible legislative body shall reasonably assist members of the public who wish to translate a public meeting into any language or wish to receive interpretation provided by another member of the public, so long as the interpretation is not disrupting to the meeting, as defined in Section 54957.95. The eligible legislative body shall publicize instructions on how to request assistance under this subdivision. Assistance may include any of the following, as determined by the eligible legislative body:

- (i) Arranging space for one or more interpreters at the meeting location.
- (ii) Allowing extra time during the meeting for interpretation to occur.
- (iii) Ensuring participants may utilize their personal equipment or reasonably access facilities for participants to access commercially available interpretation services.

(B) This section does not require an eligible legislative body to provide interpretation of any public meeting, however, an eligible legislative body may elect to provide interpretation of any public meeting.

(C) The eligible legislative body is not responsible for the content or accuracy of any interpretation facilitated, assisted with, or provided under this subdivision. An action shall not be commenced or maintained against the eligible legislative body arising from the content or accuracy of any interpretation facilitated, assisted with, or provided under this subdivision.

(3) An eligible legislative body shall take the following actions to encourage residents, including those in underrepresented communities and non-English-speaking communities, to participate in public meetings:

(A) Have in place a system for electronically accepting and fulfilling requests for meeting agendas and documents pursuant to Section 54954.1 through email or through an integrated agenda management platform. Information about how to make a request using this system shall be accessible through a prominent direct link posted on the primary internet website home page of the eligible legislative body.

(B) (i) Create and maintain an accessible internet webpage dedicated to public meetings that includes, or provides a link to, all of the following information:

- (I) A general explanation of the public meeting process for the eligible legislative body.
- (II) An explanation of the procedures for a member of the public to provide in-person or remote oral public comment during a public meeting or to submit written public comment.
- (III) A calendar of all public meeting dates with calendar listings that include the date, time, and location of each public meeting.
- (IV) The agenda posted online pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 54954.2.
- (ii) The eligible legislative body shall include a link to the webpage required by subparagraph (A) on the home page of the eligible legislative body's internet website.

(C) (i) Make reasonable efforts, as determined by the legislative body, to invite groups that do not traditionally participate in public meetings to attend those meetings, which may include, but are not limited to, all the following:

(I) Media organizations that provide news coverage in the jurisdiction of the eligible legislative body, including media organizations that serve non-English-speaking communities.

(II) Good government, civil rights, civic engagement, neighborhood, and community group organizations, or similar organizations that are active in the jurisdiction of the eligible legislative body, including organizations active in non-English-speaking communities.

(ii) Legislative bodies shall have broad discretion in the choice of reasonable efforts they make under this subparagraph. No action shall be commenced or maintained against an eligible legislative body arising from failing to provide public meeting information to any specific group pursuant to this subparagraph.

(c) (1) (A) The agenda for each meeting of an eligible legislative body shall be translated into all applicable languages, and each translation shall be posted in accordance with Section 54954.2. Each translation shall include instructions in the applicable language describing how to join the meeting by the telephonic or internet-based service option, including any requirements for registration for public comment.

(B) The accessible internet webpage provided under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) shall be translated into all applicable languages, and each translation shall be accessible through a prominent direct link posted on the primary internet website home page of the eligible legislative body.

(2) A translation made using a digital translation service shall satisfy the requirements of paragraph (1).

(3) The eligible legislative body shall make available a physical location that is freely accessible to the public in reasonable proximity to the physical location in which the agenda and translations are posted as described in paragraph (1), and shall allow members of the public to post additional translations of the agenda in that location.

(4) The eligible legislative body is not responsible for the content or accuracy of any translation provided pursuant to this subdivision. No action shall be commenced or maintained against an eligible legislative body arising from the content, accuracy, posting, or removal of any translation provided by the eligible legislative body or posted by any person pursuant to this subdivision.

(5) For the purposes of this section, the agenda does not include the entire agenda packet.

(d) This section shall not be construed to affect or supersede any other applicable civil rights, nondiscrimination, or public access laws.

(e) For purposes of this section, all of the following definitions apply:

(1) (A) "Applicable languages" means languages, according to data from the most recent American Community Survey, spoken jointly by 20 percent or more of the applicable population, provided that 20 percent or more of the population that speaks that language in that city or county speaks English less than "very well."

(B) For the purposes of subparagraph (A), the applicable population shall be determined as follows:

(i) For an eligible legislative body that is a city council or county board of

supervisors, the applicable population shall be the population of the city or county.

(ii) For an eligible legislative body of a special district, the applicable population shall be either of the following, at the discretion of the board of directors of the special district:

(I) The population of the county with the greatest population within the boundaries of the special district.

(II) The population of the service area of the special district, if the special district has the data to determine what languages spoken by the population within its service area meet the requirements of paragraph (A).

(C) If more than three languages meet the criteria set forth in subparagraph (A), "applicable languages" shall mean the three languages described in subparagraph (A) that are spoken by the largest percentage of the population.

(D) An eligible legislative body may elect to determine the applicable languages based upon a source other than the most recent American Community Survey if it makes a finding, based upon substantial evidence, that the other source provides equally or more reliable data for the territory over which the eligible legislative body exercises jurisdiction.

(2) "Eligible legislative body" means any of the following:

(A) A city council of a city with a population of 30,000 or more.

(B) A county board of supervisors of a county, or city and county, with a population of 30,000 or more.

(C) A city council of a city located in a county with a population of 600,000 or more.

(D) The board of directors of a special district that has an internet website and meets any of the following conditions:

(i) The boundaries of the special district include the entirety of a county with a population of 600,000 or more, and the special district has over 200 full-time equivalent employees.

(ii) The special district has over 1,000 full-time equivalent employees.

(iii) The special district has annual revenues, based on the most recent Financial Transaction Report data published by the California State Controller, that exceed four hundred million dollars (\$400,000,000), adjusted annually for inflation commencing January 1, 2027, as measured by the percentage change in the California Consumer Price Index from January 1 of the prior year to January 1 of the current year, and the special district employs over 200 full-time equivalent employees.

(3) "Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service.

(4) "Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.

(f) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2026.

(g) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 5. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026. Operative July 1, 2026, by its own provisions. Repealed as of January 1, 2030, by its own provisions.)

54953.5. (a) Any person attending an open and public meeting of a legislative body of a local agency shall have the right to record the proceedings in the absence of a reasonable finding by the legislative body of the local agency that the recording cannot continue without noise, illumination, or obstruction of view that constitutes, or would constitute, a persistent disruption of the proceedings.

(b) Any recording of an open and public meeting made for whatever purpose by or at the direction of the local agency shall be subject to inspection pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1), but, notwithstanding Section 34090, may be erased or destroyed 30 days after the recording. Any inspection of an audio or video recording shall be provided without charge on equipment made available by the local agency.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 6. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54953.6. No legislative body of a local agency shall prohibit or otherwise restrict the broadcast of its open and public meetings in the absence of a reasonable finding that the broadcast cannot be accomplished without noise, illumination, or obstruction of view that would constitute a persistent disruption of the proceedings.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 32, Sec. 6. Effective March 30, 1994. Operative April 1, 1994, by Sec. 23 of Ch. 32.)

54953.7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, legislative bodies of local agencies may impose requirements upon themselves which allow greater access to their meetings than prescribed by the minimal standards set forth in this chapter. In addition thereto, an elected legislative body of a local agency may impose those requirements on appointed legislative bodies of the local agency.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 7. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54953.8. (a) The legislative body of a local agency may use teleconferencing as authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 54953 without complying with the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953 in any of the circumstances described in Sections 54953.8.1 to 54953.8.7, inclusive.

(b) A legislative body that holds a teleconference meeting pursuant to this section shall, in addition to any other applicable requirements of this chapter, comply with all of the following:

(1) The legislative body shall provide at least one of the following as a means by which the public may remotely hear and visually observe the meeting, and remotely address the legislative body:

(A) A two-way audiovisual platform.

(B) A two-way telephonic service and a live webcasting of the meeting.

(2) In each instance in which notice of the time of the teleconference meeting held pursuant to this section is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the legislative body shall also give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment. The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option.

(3) In the event of a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using the call-in option or internet-based service option, or in the event of a disruption within the local agency's control that prevents members of the public from offering public comments using the call-in option or internet-based service option, the legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on the meeting agenda until public access to the meeting via the call-in option or internet-based service option is restored. Actions taken on agenda items during a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting may be challenged pursuant to Section 54960.1.

(4) The legislative body shall not require public comments to be submitted in advance of the meeting and must provide an opportunity for the public to address the legislative body and offer comment in real time.

(5) Notwithstanding Section 54953.3, an individual desiring to provide public comment through the use of an internet website, or other online platform, not under the control of the local legislative body, that requires registration to log in to a teleconference may be required to register as required by the third-party internet website or online platform to participate.

(6) (A) A legislative body that provides a timed public comment period for each agenda item shall not close the public comment period for the agenda item, or the opportunity to register, pursuant to paragraph (5), to provide public comment until that timed public comment period has elapsed.

(B) A legislative body that does not provide a timed public comment period, but takes public comment separately on each agenda item, shall allow a reasonable amount of time per agenda item to allow public members the opportunity to provide public comment, including time for members of the public to register pursuant to paragraph (5), or otherwise be recognized for the purpose of providing public comment.

(C) A legislative body that provides a timed general public comment period that does not correspond to a specific agenda item shall not close the public comment period or the opportunity to register, pursuant to paragraph (5), until the timed general public comment period has elapsed.

(7) Any member of the legislative body who participates in a teleconference meeting from a remote location pursuant to this section and the specific provision of law that the member relied upon to permit their participation by teleconferencing shall be listed in the minutes of the meeting.

(8) The legislative body shall have and implement a procedure for receiving and swiftly resolving requests for reasonable accommodation for individuals with disabilities, consistent with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and resolving any doubt in favor of accessibility. In each instance in which notice of the time of the meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the legislative body shall also give notice of the procedure for receiving and resolving requests for accommodation.

(9) The legislative body shall conduct meetings subject to this chapter consistent with applicable civil rights and nondiscrimination laws.

(c) A local agency shall identify and make available to legislative bodies a list of one or more meeting locations that may be available for use by the legislative bodies to conduct their meetings.

(d) (1) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a legislative body from providing the public with additional teleconference locations.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a legislative body from providing the public with additional physical locations in which the public may observe and address the legislative body by electronic means.

(e) A member of a legislative body who participates in a teleconference meeting from a remote location pursuant to this section shall publicly disclose at the meeting before any action is taken whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with those individuals.

(f) The teleconferencing provisions described in Section 54953 and Sections 54953.8.1 to 54953.8.7, inclusive, are cumulative. A legislative body may elect to use any teleconferencing provisions that are applicable to a meeting, regardless of whether any other teleconferencing provisions would also be applicable to that meeting.

(g) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Remote location" means a location from which a member of a legislative body participates in a meeting pursuant to paragraph (7) of subdivision (b), other than any physical meeting location designated in the notice of the meeting. Remote locations need not be accessible to the public.

(2) "Teleconference" means a meeting of a legislative body, the members of which are in different locations, connected by electronic means, through either audio or video, or both.

(3) "Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service. A two-way audiovisual platform may be structured to disable the use of video for the public participants.

(4) "Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.

(5) "Webcasting" means a streaming video broadcast online or on television, using streaming media technology to distribute a single content source to many simultaneous listeners and viewers.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 8. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54953.8.1. (a) A health authority may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section.

(b) Nothing in this section or Section 54953.8 shall be construed as discouraging health authority members from regularly meeting at a common physical site within the jurisdiction of the authority or from using teleconference locations within or near the jurisdiction of the authority.

(c) For purposes of this section, a health authority means any entity created pursuant to Sections 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36, 14087.38, and 14087.9605 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, any joint powers authority created pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 for the purpose of contracting pursuant to Section 14087.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and any advisory committee to a county-sponsored health plan licensed

pursuant to Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code if the advisory committee has 12 or more members.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 9. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54953.8.2. (a) A legislative body of a local agency may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8 during a proclaimed state of emergency or local emergency, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and the teleconferencing is used in either of the following circumstances:

(1) For the purpose of determining, by majority vote, whether as a result of the emergency, meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees.

(2) After a determination described in paragraph (1) is made that, as a result of the emergency, meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees.

(b) If the state of emergency or local emergency remains active, in order to continue to teleconference pursuant to this section, the legislative body shall, no later than 45 days after teleconferencing for the first time pursuant to this section, and every 45 days thereafter, make the following findings by majority vote:

(1) The legislative body has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency or local emergency.

(2) The state of emergency or local emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person.

(c) This section shall not be construed to require the legislative body to provide a physical location from which the public may attend or comment.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953.8, a legislative body conducting a teleconference meeting pursuant to this section may elect to use a two-way telephonic service without a live webcasting of the meeting.

(e) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Local emergency" means a condition of extreme peril to persons or property proclaimed by the governing body of the local agency affected, in accordance with Section 8630 of the California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 8550) of Division 1 of Title 2), as defined in Section 8680.9, or a local health emergency declared pursuant to Section 101080 of the Health and Safety Code. Local emergency, as used in this section, refers only to local emergencies in the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.

(2) "State of emergency" means state of emergency proclaimed pursuant to Section 8625 of the California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 8550) of Division 1 of Title 2).

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 10. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54953.8.3. (a) A legislative body of a local agency may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8 if, during the teleconference meeting, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative

body participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda, which location shall be open to the public and situated within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, provided that the legislative body complies with the requirements of Section 54953.8 and all of the following additional requirements:

(1) A member of the legislative body notifies the legislative body at the earliest opportunity possible, including at the start of a regular meeting, of their need to participate remotely for just cause, including a general description of the circumstances relating to their need to appear remotely at the given meeting.

(2) The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology.

(3) (A) The provisions of this subdivision shall not serve as a means for any member of a legislative body to participate in meetings of the legislative body solely by teleconference from a remote location for just cause for more than the following number of meetings, as applicable:

(i) Two meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets once per month or less.

(ii) Five meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets twice per month.

(iii) Seven meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets three or more times per month.

(B) For the purpose of counting meetings attended by teleconference under this paragraph, a "meeting" shall be defined as any number of meetings of the legislative body of a local agency that begin on the same calendar day.

(b) The minutes for the meeting shall identify the specific provision in subdivision (c) that each member relied upon to participate remotely. This subdivision shall not be construed to require the member to disclose any medical diagnosis or disability, or any personal medical information that is otherwise exempt under existing law, including, but not limited to, the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 56) of Part 2.6 of Division 1 of the Civil Code).

(c) For purposes of this section, "just cause" means any of the following:

(1) Childcare or caregiving need of a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires them to participate remotely. "Child," "parent," "grandparent," "grandchild," and "sibling" have the same meaning as those terms do in Section 12945.2.

(2) A contagious illness that prevents a member from attending in person.

(3) A need related to a physical or mental condition that is not subject to subdivision (c) of Section 54953.

(4) Travel while on official business of the legislative body or another state or local agency.

(5) An immunocompromised child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner of the member that requires the member to participate remotely.

(6) A physical or family medical emergency that prevents a member from attending in person.

(7) Military service obligations that result in a member being unable to attend in person because they are serving under official written orders

for active duty, drill, annual training, or any other duty required as a member of the California National Guard or a United States Military Reserve organization that requires the member to be at least 50 miles outside the boundaries of the local agency.

(d) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 11. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026. Repealed as of January 1, 2030, by its own provisions.)

54953.8.4. (a) An eligible neighborhood council may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following have occurred:

(1) (A) The city council for a city described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) considers whether to adopt a resolution to authorize eligible neighborhood councils to use teleconferencing as described in this section at an open and regular meeting.

(B) If the city council adopts a resolution described in subparagraph (A), an eligible neighborhood council may elect to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section if a majority of the eligible neighborhood council votes to do so. The eligible neighborhood council shall notify the city council if it elects to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section and its justification for doing so.

(C) Upon receiving notification from an eligible neighborhood council described in subparagraph (B), the city council may adopt a resolution to prohibit the eligible neighborhood council from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section.

(2) After completing the requirements of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1), an eligible neighborhood council that holds a meeting pursuant to this subdivision shall do all of the following:

(A) At least a quorum of the members of the eligible neighborhood council shall participate from locations within the boundaries of the city in which the eligible neighborhood council is established.

(B) At least once per year, at least a quorum of the members of the eligible neighborhood council shall participate in person from a singular physical location that is open to the public and within the boundaries of the eligible neighborhood council.

(3) If the meeting is during regular business hours of the offices of the city council member that represents the area that includes the eligible neighborhood council, the eligible neighborhood council shall provide a publicly accessible physical location from which the public may attend or comment, which shall be the offices of the city council member who represents the area where the eligible neighborhood council is located, unless the eligible neighborhood council identifies an alternative location.

(4) If the meeting is outside regular business hours, the eligible neighborhood council shall make reasonable efforts to accommodate any member of the public that requests an accommodation to participate in the meeting.

(b) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Accommodation" means providing a publicly accessible physical location for the member of the public to participate from, providing access to technology necessary to participate in the meeting, or identifying

locations or resources available that could provide the member of the public with an opportunity to participate in the meeting.

(2) "Eligible neighborhood council" means a neighborhood council that is an advisory body with the purpose to promote more citizen participation in government and make government more responsive to local needs that is established pursuant to the charter of a city with a population of more than 3,000,000 people that is subject to this chapter.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 12. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026. Repealed as of January 1, 2030, by its own provisions.)

54953.8.5. (a) An eligible community college student organization may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following additional requirements:

(1) An eligible community college student organization may only use teleconferencing as described in Section 54953.8 after all the following have occurred:

(A) The board of trustees for a community college district considers whether to adopt a resolution to authorize eligible community college student organizations to use teleconferencing as described in this section at an open and regular meeting.

(B) If the board of trustees for a community college district adopts a resolution described in subparagraph (A), an eligible community college student organization may elect to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section if a majority of the eligible community college student organization votes to do so. The eligible community college student organization shall notify the board of trustees if it elects to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section and its justification for doing so.

(C) Upon receiving notification from an eligible community college student organization as described in subparagraph (B), the board of trustees may adopt a resolution to prohibit the eligible community college student organization from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section.

(D) (i) Except as specified in clause (ii), at least a quorum of the members of the eligible community college student organization shall participate from a singular physical location that is accessible to the public and is within the community college district in which the eligible community college student organization is established.

(ii) The requirements described in clause (i) shall not apply to the California Online Community College.

(iii) Notwithstanding the requirements of clause (i), a person may count toward the establishment of a quorum pursuant to clause (i) regardless of whether the person is participating at the in-person location of the meeting or remotely if the person meets any of the following criteria:

(I) The person is under 18 years of age.

(II) The person is incarcerated.

(III) The person is unable to disclose the location that they are participating from because of either of the following circumstances:

(ia) The person has been issued a protective court order, including, but not limited to, a domestic violence restraining order.

(ib) The person is participating in a program that has to remain confiden-

tial, including, but not limited to, an independent living program.

(IV) The person provides childcare or caregiving to a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires them to participate remotely. For purposes of this subclause, "child," "parent," "grandparent," "grandchild," and "sibling" have the same meaning as those terms are defined in Section 12945.2.

(2) An eligible community college student organization that holds a meeting by teleconference as described in Section 54953.8 shall do the following, as applicable:

(A) (i) Except as specified in subparagraph (B), if the meeting is during regular business hours of the offices of the board of trustees of the community college district, the eligible community college student organization shall provide a publicly accessible physical location from which the public may attend or comment, which shall be the offices of the board of trustees of the community college district, unless the eligible community college student organization identifies an alternative location.

(ii) Except as specified in subparagraph (B), if the meeting is outside regular business hours, the eligible community college student organization shall make reasonable efforts to accommodate any member of the public that requests an accommodation to participate in the meeting. For the purposes of this subparagraph, "accommodation" means providing a publicly accessible physical location for the member of the public to participate from, providing access to technology necessary to participate in the meeting, or identifying locations or resources available that could provide the member of the public with an opportunity to participate in the meeting.

(B) The requirements described in subparagraph (A) shall not apply to the California Online Community College.

(b) For purposes of this section, "eligible community college student organization" means a student body association organized pursuant to Section 76060 of the Education Code, or any other student-run community college organization that is required to comply with the meeting requirements of this chapter, that is in any community college recognized within the California Community Colleges system and includes the Student Senate for California Community Colleges.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 13. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026. Repealed as of January 1, 2030, by its own provisions.)

54953.8.6. (a) An eligible subsidiary body may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following additional requirements:

(1) The eligible subsidiary body shall designate one physical meeting location within the boundaries of the legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body where members of the subsidiary body who are not participating remotely shall be present and members of the public may physically attend, observe, hear, and participate in the meeting. At least one staff member of the eligible subsidiary body or the legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body shall be present at the physical meeting location during the meeting. The eligible subsidiary body shall post the agenda at the physical meeting location, but need not post the agenda at a remote location.

(2) (A) A member of the eligible subsidiary body shall visibly appear on camera during the open portion of a meeting that is publicly accessible via the internet or other online platform, except if the member has a physical or mental condition not subject to subdivision (c) of Section 54953 that results in a need to participate off camera.

(B) The visual appearance of a member of the eligible subsidiary body on camera may cease only when the appearance would be technologically infeasible, including, but not limited to, when the member experiences a lack of reliable broadband or internet connectivity that would be remedied by joining without video.

(C) If a member of the eligible subsidiary body does not appear on camera due to challenges with internet connectivity, the member shall announce the reason for their nonappearance prior to turning off their camera.

(3) An elected official serving as a member of an eligible subsidiary body in their official capacity shall not participate in a meeting of the eligible subsidiary body by teleconferencing pursuant to this section unless the use of teleconferencing complies with the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953.

(4) (A) In order to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section, the legislative body that established the eligible subsidiary body by charter, ordinance, resolution, or other formal action shall make the following findings by majority vote before the eligible subsidiary body uses teleconferencing pursuant to this section for the first time, and every six months thereafter:

(i) The legislative body has considered the circumstances of the eligible subsidiary body.

(ii) Teleconference meetings of the eligible subsidiary body would enhance public access to meetings of the eligible subsidiary body, and the public has been made aware of the type of remote participation, including audio-visual or telephonic, that will be made available at a regularly scheduled meeting and has been provided the opportunity to comment at an in-person meeting of the legislative body authorizing the subsidiary body to meet entirely remotely.

(iii) Teleconference meetings of the eligible subsidiary body would promote the attraction, retention, and diversity of eligible subsidiary body members.

(B) (i) An eligible subsidiary body authorized to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section may request to present any recommendations it develops to the legislative body that created it.

(ii) Upon receiving a request described in clause (i), the legislative body that created the subsidiary body shall hold a discussion at a regular meeting held within 60 days after the legislative body receives the request, or if the legislative body does not have another regular meeting scheduled within 60 days after the legislative body receives the request, at the next regular meeting after the request is received.

(iii) The discussion required by clause (ii) shall not be placed on a consent calendar, but may be combined with the legislative body's subsequent consideration of the findings described in subparagraph (A) for the following 12 months.

(iv) The legislative body shall not take any action on any recommendations included in the report of a subsidiary body until the next regular meeting of the legislative body following the discussion described in clause (ii).

(C) After the legislative body makes the findings described in subparagraph (A), the eligible subsidiary body shall approve the use of teleconferencing by majority vote before using teleconference pursuant to this section.

(D) The legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body may elect to prohibit the eligible subsidiary body from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section at any time.

(b) (1) For purposes of this section, "eligible subsidiary body" means a legislative body that meets all of the following:

(A) Is described in subdivision (b) of Section 54952.

(B) Serves exclusively in an advisory capacity.

(C) Is not authorized to take final action on legislation, regulations, contracts, licenses, permits, or any other entitlements, grants, or allocations of funds.

(D) Does not have primary subject matter jurisdiction, as defined by the charter, an ordinance, a resolution, or any formal action of the legislative body that created the subsidiary body, that focuses on elections, budgets, police oversight, privacy, removing from, or restricting access to, materials available in public libraries, or taxes or related spending proposals.

(2) An eligible subsidiary body may include members who are elected officials, members who are not elected officials, or any combination thereof.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 14. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026. Repealed as of January 1, 2030, by its own provisions.)

54953.8.7. (a) An eligible multijurisdictional body may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following additional requirements:

(1) The eligible multijurisdictional body has adopted a resolution that authorizes the eligible multijurisdictional body to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section at a regular meeting in open session.

(2) At least a quorum of the members of the eligible multijurisdictional body shall participate from one or more physical locations that are open to the public and within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.

(3) A member of the eligible multijurisdictional body who receives compensation for their service on the eligible multijurisdictional body shall participate from a physical location that is open to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, "compensation" does not include reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses.

(4) A member of the eligible multijurisdictional body may participate from a remote location provided that:

(A) The eligible multijurisdictional body identifies each member of the eligible multijurisdictional body who plans to participate remotely in the agenda.

(B) The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology.

(5) A member of the eligible multijurisdictional body shall not participate in a meeting remotely pursuant to this section, unless the location from which the member participates is more than 20 miles each way from any physical location of the meeting described in paragraph (2).

(6) The provisions of this section shall not serve as a means for any member of a legislative body to participate in meetings of the legislative body solely by teleconference from a remote location for more than the following number of meetings, as applicable:

(A) Two meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets once per month or less.

(B) Five meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets twice per month.

(C) Seven meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets three or more times per month.

(D) For the purpose of counting meetings attended by teleconference under this paragraph, a "meeting" shall be defined as any number of meetings of the legislative body of a local agency that begin on the same calendar day.

(b) For the purposes of this section, both of the following definitions apply:

(1) "Eligible multijurisdictional body" means a multijurisdictional board, commission, or advisory body of a multijurisdictional, cross-county agency, the membership of which board, commission, or advisory body is appointed, and the board, commission, or advisory body is otherwise subject to this chapter.

(2) "Multijurisdictional" means either of the following:

(A) A legislative body that includes representatives from more than one county, city, city and county, or special district.

(B) A legislative body of a joint powers entity formed pursuant to an agreement entered into in accordance with Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 15. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026. Repealed as of January 1, 2030, by its own provisions.)

54954. (a) Each legislative body of a local agency, except for advisory committees or standing committees, shall provide, by ordinance, resolution, bylaws, or by whatever other rule is required for the conduct of business by that body, the time and place for holding regular meetings. Meetings of advisory committees or standing committees, for which an agenda is posted at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 54954.2, shall be considered for purposes of this chapter as regular meetings of the legislative body.

(b) Regular and special meetings of the legislative body shall be held within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, except to do any of the following:

(1) Comply with state or federal law or court order, or attend a judicial or administrative proceeding to which the local agency is a party.

(2) Inspect real or personal property which cannot be conveniently brought within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction provided that the topic of the meeting is

limited to items directly related to the real or personal property.

(3) Participate in meetings or discussions of multiagency significance that are outside the boundaries of a local agency's jurisdiction. However, any meeting or discussion held pursuant to this subdivision shall take place within the jurisdiction of one of the participating local agencies and be noticed by all participating agencies as provided for in this chapter.

(4) Meet in the closest meeting facility if the local agency has no meeting facility within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, or at the principal office of the local agency if that office is located outside the territory over which the agency exercises jurisdiction.

(5) Meet outside their immediate jurisdiction with elected or appointed officials of the United States or the State of California when a local meeting would be impractical, solely to discuss a legislative or regulatory issue affecting the local agency and over which the federal or state officials have jurisdiction.

(6) Meet outside their immediate jurisdiction if the meeting takes place in or nearby a facility owned by the agency, provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the facility.

(7) Visit the office of the local agency's legal counsel for a closed session on pending litigation held pursuant to Section 54956.9, when to do so would reduce legal fees or costs.

(c) Meetings of the governing board of a school district shall be held within the district, except under the circumstances enumerated in subdivision (b), or to do any of the following:

(1) Attend a conference on nonadversarial collective bargaining techniques.

(2) Interview members of the public residing in another district with reference to the trustees' potential employment of an applicant for the position of the superintendent of the district.

(3) Interview a potential employee from another district.

(d) Meetings of a joint powers authority shall occur within the territory of at least one of its member agencies, or as provided in subdivision (b). However, a joint powers authority which has members throughout the state may meet at any facility in the state which complies with the requirements of Section 54961.

(e) If, by reason of fire, flood, earthquake, or other emergency, it shall be unsafe to meet in the place designated, the meetings shall be held for the duration of the emergency at the place designated by the presiding officer of the legislative body or his or her designee in a notice to the local media that have requested notice pursuant to Section 54956, by the most rapid means of communication available at the time.

(Amended by Stats. 2004, Ch. 257, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2005.)

54954.1. Any person may request that a copy of the agenda, or a copy of all the documents constituting the agenda packet, of any meeting of a legislative body be mailed to that person. If a local agency has an internet website, the legislative body or its designee shall email a copy of, or website link to, the agenda or a copy of all the documents constituting the agenda packet if the person requests that the item or items be delivered by email. If the local agency determines it is technologically infeasible to send a copy of all documents constituting the agenda packet or a link to a website that contains the documents by email or by

other electronic means, the legislative body or its designee shall send by mail a copy of the agenda or a website link to the agenda and mail a copy of all other documents constituting the agenda packet in accordance with the mailing requirements established pursuant to this section. If requested, the agenda and documents in the agenda packet shall be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. Upon receipt of the written request, the legislative body or its designee shall cause the requested materials to be mailed at the time the agenda is posted pursuant to Section 54954.2 and 54956 or upon distribution to all, or a majority of all, of the members of a legislative body, whichever occurs first. Any request for mailed copies of agendas or agenda packets shall be valid for the calendar year in which it is filed, and must be renewed following January 1 of each year. The legislative body may establish a fee for mailing the agenda or agenda packet, which fee shall not exceed the cost of providing the service. Failure of the requesting person to receive the agenda or agenda packet pursuant to this section shall not constitute grounds for invalidation of the actions of the legislative body taken at the meeting for which the agenda or agenda packet was not received.

(Amended by Stats. 2021, Ch. 763, Sec. 1. (SB 274) Effective January 1, 2022.)

54954.2. (a) (1) At least 72 hours before a regular meeting, the legislative body of the local agency, or its designee, shall post an agenda that meets all of the following requirements:

(A) The agenda shall contain a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting, including items to be discussed in closed session. A brief general description of an item generally need not exceed 20 words.

(B) The agenda shall specify the time and location of the regular meeting and shall be posted in a location that is freely accessible to members of the public and on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one.

(C) (i) If requested, the agenda shall be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof.

(ii) The agenda shall include information regarding how, to whom, and when a request for disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, may be made by a person with a disability who requires a modification or accommodation in order to participate in the public meeting.

(2) For a meeting occurring on and after January 1, 2019, of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that has an internet website, the following provisions shall apply:

(A) An online posting of an agenda shall be posted on the primary internet website home page of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that is accessible through a prominent, direct link to the current agenda. The direct link to the agenda shall not be in a contextual menu; however, a link in addition to the direct link to the agenda may be accessible through a contextual menu.

(B) An online posting of an agenda, including, but not limited to, an agenda posted in an integrated agenda management platform, shall be posted in an open format that meets all of the following requirements:

(i) Retrievable, downloadable, indexable, and electronically searchable by commonly used internet search applications.

(ii) Platform independent and machine readable.

(iii) Available to the public free of charge and without any restriction that would impede the reuse or redistribution of the agenda.

(C) A legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that has an internet website and an integrated agenda management platform shall not be required to comply with subparagraph (A) if all of the following are met:

(i) A direct link to the integrated agenda management platform shall be posted on the primary internet website home page of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state. The direct link to the integrated agenda management platform shall not be in a contextual menu. When a person clicks on the direct link to the integrated agenda management platform, the direct link shall take the person directly to an internet website with the agendas of the legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.

(ii) The integrated agenda management platform may contain the prior agendas of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state for all meetings occurring on or after January 1, 2019.

(iii) The current agenda of the legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state shall be the first agenda available at the top of the integrated agenda management platform.

(iv) All agendas posted in the integrated agenda management platform shall comply with the requirements in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of subparagraph (B).

(D) The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to a political subdivision of a local agency that was established by the legislative body of the city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.

(E) For purposes of this paragraph, both of the following definitions apply:

(1) "Integrated agenda management platform" means an internet website of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state dedicated to providing the entirety of the agenda information for the legislative body of the city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state to the public.

(2) "Legislative body" means a legislative body that meets the definition of subdivision (a) of Section 54952.

(3) No action or discussion shall be undertaken on any item not appearing on the posted agenda, except that members of a legislative body or its staff may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by persons exercising their public testimony rights under Section 54954.3. In addition, on their own initiative or in response to questions posed by the public, a member of a legislative body or its staff may ask a question

for clarification, make a brief announcement, or make a brief report on their own activities. Furthermore, a member of a legislative body, or the body itself, subject to rules or procedures of the legislative body, may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, request staff to report back to the body at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or take action to direct staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the legislative body may take action on items of business not appearing on the posted agenda under any of the conditions stated below. Prior to discussing any item pursuant to this subdivision, the legislative body shall publicly identify the item.

(1) Upon a determination by a majority vote of the legislative body that an emergency situation exists, as defined in Section 54956.5.

(2) Upon a determination by a two-thirds vote of the members of the legislative body present at the meeting, or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, a unanimous vote of those members present, that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the local agency subsequent to the agenda being posted as specified in subdivision (a).

(3) The item was posted pursuant to subdivision (a) for a prior meeting of the legislative body occurring not more than five calendar days prior to the date action is taken on the item, and at the prior meeting the item was continued to the meeting at which action is being taken.

(c) This section is necessary to implement and reasonably within the scope of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution.

(d) For purposes of subdivision (a), the requirement that the agenda be posted on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one, shall only apply to a legislative body that meets either of the following standards:

(1) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.

(2) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (b) of Section 54952, if the members of the legislative body are compensated for their appearance, and if one or more of the members of the legislative body are also members of a legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.

(Amended (as amended by Stats. 2023, Ch. 131, Sec. 92) by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 16. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54954.3. (a) (1) Every agenda for regular meetings shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the legislative body on any item of interest to the public, before or during the legislative body's consideration of the item, that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body, provided that no action shall be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda unless the action is otherwise authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 54954.2.

(2) (A) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the agenda need not provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body on any item that has already been considered by a committee, composed exclusively of members of the legislative body, at a public meeting wherein all interested members of the public were afforded the opportunity to address the committee on the item, before or during the committee's consideration of the item.

(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply if any of the following conditions are met:

- (i) The item has been substantially changed since the committee heard the item, as determined by the legislative body.
- (ii) When considering the item, a quorum of the committee members did not participate from a singular physical location, that was clearly identified on the agenda, open to the public, and situated within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.
- (iii) The committee has primary subject matter jurisdiction, as defined by the charter, an ordinance, a resolution, or any formal action of the legislative body that created the subsidiary body, that focuses on elections, budgets, police oversight, privacy, removing from, or restricting access to, materials available in public libraries, or taxes or related spending proposals. This clause shall not apply to an item if the local agency has adopted a law applicable to the meeting of the committee at which the item that was considered prohibits the committee from placing a limit on the total amount of time for public comment on the item.

(3) Every notice for a special meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the legislative body concerning any item that has been described in the notice for the meeting before or during consideration of that item.

(b) (1) The legislative body of a local agency may adopt reasonable regulations to ensure that the intent of subdivision (a) is carried out, including, but not limited to, regulations limiting the total amount of time allocated for public testimony on particular issues and for each individual speaker.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), when the legislative body of a local agency limits time for public comment, the legislative body of a local agency shall provide at least twice the allotted time to a member of the public who utilizes a translator to ensure that non-English speakers receive the same opportunity to directly address the legislative body of a local agency.

(3) Paragraph (2) shall not apply if the legislative body of a local agency utilizes simultaneous translation equipment in a manner that allows the legislative body of a local agency to hear the translated public testimony simultaneously.

(c) The legislative body of a local agency shall not prohibit public criticism of the policies, procedures, programs, or services of the agency, or of the acts or omissions of the legislative body. Nothing in this subdivision shall confer any privilege or protection for expression beyond that otherwise provided by law.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 17. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54954.4. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that Section 12 of Chapter 641 of the Statutes of 1986, authorizing reimbursement to local agencies and school districts for costs mandated by the state pursuant to that act, shall be interpreted strictly. The intent of the Legislature is to provide reimbursement for only those costs which are clearly and unequivocally incurred as the direct and necessary result of compliance with Chapter 641 of the Statutes of 1986.

(b) In this regard, the Legislature directs all state employees and officials involved in reviewing or authorizing claims for reimbursement, or oth-

erwise participating in the reimbursement process, to rigorously review each claim and authorize only those claims, or parts thereof, which represent costs which are clearly and unequivocally incurred as the direct and necessary result of compliance with Chapter 641 of the Statutes of 1986 and for which complete documentation exists. For purposes of Section 54954.2, costs eligible for reimbursement shall only include the actual cost to post a single agenda for any one meeting.

(c) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that complete, faithful, and uninterrupted compliance with the Ralph M. Brown Act (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 54950) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code) is a matter of overriding public importance. Unless specifically stated, no future Budget Act, or related budget enactments, shall, in any manner, be interpreted to suspend, eliminate, or otherwise modify the legal obligation and duty of local agencies to fully comply with Chapter 641 of the Statutes of 1986 in a complete, faithful, and uninterrupted manner.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 238, Sec. 1.)

54954.5. For purposes of describing closed session items pursuant to Section 54954.2, the agenda may describe closed sessions as provided below. No legislative body or elected official shall be in violation of Section 54954.2 or 54956 if the closed session items were described in substantial compliance with this section. Substantial compliance is satisfied by including the information provided below, irrespective of its format.

(a) With respect to a closed session held pursuant to Section 54956.7:

LICENSE/PERMIT DETERMINATION

Applicant(s): (Specify number of applicants)

(b) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54956.8:

CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS

Property: (Specify street address, or if no street address, the parcel number or other unique reference, of the real property under negotiation)

Agency negotiator: (Specify names of negotiators attending the closed session) (If circumstances necessitate the absence of a specified negotiator, an agent or designee may participate in place of the absent negotiator so long as the name of the agent or designee is announced at an open session held prior to the closed session.)

Negotiating parties: (Specify name of party (not agent))

Under negotiation: (Specify whether instruction to negotiator will concern price, terms of payment, or both)

(c) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54956.9:

CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL—EXISTING LITIGATION

(Paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9)

Name of case: (Specify by reference to claimant's name, names of parties, case or claim numbers)

or

Case name unspecified: (Specify whether disclosure would jeopardize service of process or existing settlement negotiations)

CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL—ANTICIPATED LITIGATION

Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9: (Specify number of potential cases)

(In addition to the information noticed above, the agency may be required to provide additional information on the agenda or in an oral statement prior to the closed session pursuant to paragraphs (2) to (5), inclusive, of subdivision (e) of Section 54956.9.)

Initiation of litigation pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9: (Specify number of potential cases)

(d) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54956.95:

LIABILITY CLAIMS

Claimant: (Specify name unless unspecified pursuant to Section 54961)

Agency claimed against: (Specify name)

(e) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54957:

THREAT TO PUBLIC SERVICES OR FACILITIES

Consultation with: (Specify name of law enforcement agency and title of officer, or name of applicable agency representative and title)

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT

Title: (Specify description of position to be filled)

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT

Title: (Specify description of position to be filled)

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Title: (Specify position title of employee being reviewed)

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE

(No additional information is required in connection with a closed session to consider discipline, dismissal, or release of a public employee. Discipline includes potential reduction of compensation.)

(f) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54957.6:

CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS

Agency designated representatives: (Specify names of designated representatives attending the closed session) (If circumstances necessitate the absence of a specified designated representative, an agent or designee may participate in place of the absent representative so long as the name of the agent or designee is announced at an open session held prior to the closed session.)

Employee organization: (Specify name of organization representing employee or employees in question)

or

Unrepresented employee: (Specify position title of unrepresented employee who is the subject of the negotiations)

(g) With respect to closed sessions called pursuant to Section 54957.8:

CASE REVIEW/PLANNING

(No additional information is required in connection with a closed session to consider case review or planning.)

(h) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Sections 1461, 32106, and 32155 of the Health and Safety Code or Sections 37606 and 37624.3 of the Government Code:

REPORT INVOLVING TRADE SECRET

Discussion will concern: (Specify whether discussion will concern proposed new service, program, or facility)

Estimated date of public disclosure: (Specify month and year)

HEARINGS

Subject matter: (Specify whether testimony/deliberation will concern staff privileges, report of medical audit committee, or report of quality assurance committee)

(i) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54956.86:

CHARGE OR COMPLAINT INVOLVING INFORMATION PROTECTED BY FEDERAL LAW

(No additional information is required in connection with a closed session to discuss a charge or complaint pursuant to Section 54956.86.)

(j) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54956.96:

CONFERENCE INVOLVING A JOINT POWERS AGENCY (Specify by name)

Discussion will concern: (Specify closed session description used by the joint powers agency)

Name of local agency representative on joint powers agency board: (Specify name)

(Additional information listing the names of agencies or titles of representatives attending the closed session as consultants or other representatives.)

(k) With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54956.75:

AUDIT BY CALIFORNIA STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 759, Sec. 6.1. (AB 2690) Effective January 1, 2013.)

54954.6. (a) (1) Before adopting any new or increased general tax or any new or increased assessment, the legislative body of a local agency shall conduct at least one public meeting at which local officials shall allow public testimony regarding the proposed new or increased general tax or new or increased assessment in addition to the noticed public hearing at which the legislative body proposes to enact or increase the general tax or assessment.

For purposes of this section, the term "new or increased assessment" does not include any of the following:

(A) A fee that does not exceed the reasonable cost of providing the services, facilities, or regulatory activity for which the fee is charged.

(B) A service charge, rate, or charge, unless a special district's principal act requires the service charge, rate, or charge to conform to the requirements of this section.

(C) An ongoing annual assessment if it is imposed at the same or lower amount as any previous year.

(D) An assessment that does not exceed an assessment formula or range of assessments previously specified in the notice given to the public pursuant to subparagraph (G) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) and that was previously adopted by the agency or approved by the voters in the area where the assessment is imposed.

(E) Standby or immediate availability charges.

(2) The legislative body shall provide at least 45 days' public notice of the public hearing at which the legislative body proposes to enact or increase the general tax or assessment. The legislative body shall provide notice for the public meeting at the same time and in the same document as the notice for the public hearing, but the meeting shall occur prior to the hearing.

(b) (1) The joint notice of both the public meeting and the public hearing required by subdivision (a) with respect to a proposal for a new or increased general tax shall be accomplished by placing a display advertisement of at least one-eighth page in a newspaper of general circulation for three weeks pursuant to Section 6063 and by a first-class mailing to those interested parties who have filed a written request with the local agency for mailed notice of public meetings or hearings on new or increased general taxes. The public meeting pursuant to subdivision (a) shall take place no earlier than 10 days after the first publication of the joint notice pursuant to this subdivision. The public hearing shall take place no earlier than seven days after the public meeting pursuant to this subdivision. Notwithstanding paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the joint notice need not include notice of the public meeting after the meeting has taken place. The public hearing pursuant to subdivision (a) shall take place no earlier than 45 days after the first publication of the joint notice pursuant to this subdivision. Any written request for mailed notices shall be effective for one year from the date on which it is filed unless a renewal request is filed. Renewal requests for mailed notices shall be filed on or before April 1 of each year. The legislative body may establish a reasonable annual charge for sending notices based on the estimated cost of providing the service.

(2) The notice required by paragraph (1) of this subdivision shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(A) The amount or rate of the tax. If the tax is proposed to be increased from any previous year, the joint notice shall separately state both the existing tax rate and the proposed tax rate increase.

(B) The activity to be taxed.

(C) The estimated amount of revenue to be raised by the tax annually.

(D) The method and frequency for collecting the tax.

(E) The dates, times, and locations of the public meeting and hearing described in subdivision (a).

(F) The telephone number and address of an individual, office, or organization that interested persons may contact to receive additional information about the tax.

(c) (1) The joint notice of both the public meeting and the public hearing required by subdivision (a) with respect to a proposal for a new or increased assessment on real property or businesses shall be accomplished through a mailing, postage prepaid, in the United States mail and shall be deemed given when so deposited. The public meeting pursuant to subdivision (a) shall take place no earlier than 10 days after the joint mailing pursuant to this subdivision. The public hearing shall take place no earlier than seven days after the public meeting pursuant

to this subdivision. The envelope or the cover of the mailing shall include the name of the local agency and the return address of the sender. This mailed notice shall be in at least 10-point type and shall be given to all property owners or business owners proposed to be subject to the new or increased assessment by a mailing by name to those persons whose names and addresses appear on the last equalized county assessment roll, the State Board of Equalization assessment roll, or the local agency's records pertaining to business ownership, as the case may be.

(2) The joint notice required by paragraph (1) of this subdivision shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(A) In the case of an assessment proposed to be levied on property, the estimated amount of the assessment per parcel. In the case of an assessment proposed to be levied on businesses, the proposed method and basis of levying the assessment in sufficient detail to allow each business owner to calculate the amount of assessment to be levied against each business. If the assessment is proposed to be increased from any previous year, the joint notice shall separately state both the amount of the existing assessment and the proposed assessment increase.

(B) A general description of the purpose or improvements that the assessment will fund.

(C) The address to which property owners may mail a protest against the assessment.

(D) The telephone number and address of an individual, office, or organization that interested persons may contact to receive additional information about the assessment.

(E) A statement that a majority protest will cause the assessment to be abandoned if the assessment act used to levy the assessment so provides. Notice shall also state the percentage of protests required to trigger an election, if applicable.

(F) The dates, times, and locations of the public meeting and hearing described in subdivision (a).

(G) A proposed assessment formula or range as described in subparagraph (D) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) if applicable and that is noticed pursuant to this section.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in the case of an assessment that is proposed exclusively for operation and maintenance expenses imposed throughout the entire local agency, or exclusively for operation and maintenance assessments proposed to be levied on 50,000 parcels or more, notice may be provided pursuant to this subdivision or pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) and shall include the estimated amount of the assessment of various types, amounts, or uses of property and the information required by subparagraphs (B) to (G), inclusive, of paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

(4) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in the case of an assessment proposed to be levied pursuant to Part 2 (commencing with Section 22500) of Division 2 of the Streets and Highways Code by a regional park district, regional park and open-space district, or regional open-space district formed pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 5500) of Chapter 3 of Division 5 of, or pursuant to Division 26 (commencing with Section 35100) of, the Public Resources Code, notice may be provided pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).

(d) The notice requirements imposed by this section shall be construed as additional to, and not to supersede, existing provisions of law, and shall be applied concurrently with the existing provisions so as to not

delay or prolong the governmental decisionmaking process.

(e) This section shall not apply to any new or increased general tax or any new or increased assessment that requires an election of either of the following:

(1) The property owners subject to the assessment.

(2) The voters within the local agency imposing the tax or assessment.

(f) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a local agency from holding a consolidated meeting or hearing at which the legislative body discusses multiple tax or assessment proposals.

(g) The local agency may recover the reasonable costs of public meetings, public hearings, and notice required by this section from the proceeds of the tax or assessment. The costs recovered for these purposes, whether recovered pursuant to this subdivision or any other provision of law, shall not exceed the reasonable costs of the public meetings, public hearings, and notice.

(h) Any new or increased assessment that is subject to the notice and hearing provisions of Article XIII C or XIII D of the California Constitution is not subject to the notice and hearing requirements of this section.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 382, Sec. 3.5. (SB 194) Effective January 1, 2012.)

54955. The legislative body of a local agency may adjourn any regular, adjourned regular, special or adjourned special meeting to a time and place specified in the order of adjournment. Less than a quorum may so adjourn from time to time. If all members are absent from any regular or adjourned regular meeting the clerk or secretary of the legislative body may declare the meeting adjourned to a stated time and place and he shall cause a written notice of the adjournment to be given in the same manner as provided in Section 54956 for special meetings, unless such notice is waived as provided for special meetings. A copy of the order or notice of adjournment shall be conspicuously posted on or near the door of the place where the regular, adjourned regular, special or adjourned special meeting was held within 24 hours after the time of the adjournment. When a regular or adjourned regular meeting is adjourned as provided in this section, the resulting adjourned regular meeting is a regular meeting for all purposes. When an order of adjournment of any meeting fails to state the hour at which the adjourned meeting is to be held, it shall be held at the hour specified for regular meetings by ordinance, resolution, bylaw, or other rule.

(Amended by Stats. 1959, Ch. 647.)

54955.1. Any hearing being held, or noticed or ordered to be held, by a legislative body of a local agency at any meeting may by order or notice of continuance be continued or recontinued to any subsequent meeting of the legislative body in the same manner and to the same extent set forth in Section 54955 for the adjournment of meetings; provided, that if the hearing is continued to a time less than 24 hours after the time specified in the order or notice of hearing, a copy of the order or notice of continuance of hearing shall be posted immediately following the meeting at which the order or declaration of continuance was adopted or made.

(Added by Stats. 1965, Ch. 469.)

54956. (a) (1) A special meeting may be called at any time by the presiding officer of the legislative body of a local agency, or by a majority of the members of the legislative body, by delivering written notice to each member of the legislative body and to each local newspaper of general circulation and radio or television station requesting notice in writing and posting a notice on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one. The notice shall be delivered personally or by any other means and shall be received at least 24 hours before the time of the meeting as specified in the notice. The call and notice shall specify the time and place of the special meeting and the business to be transacted or discussed. No other business shall be considered at these meetings by the legislative body. The written notice may be dispensed with as to any member who at or prior to the time the meeting convenes files with the clerk or secretary of the legislative body a written waiver of notice. The waiver may be given by telephone or electronic mail. The written notice may also be dispensed with as to any member who is actually present at the meeting at the time it convenes.

(2) The call and notice shall be posted at least 24 hours prior to the special meeting in a location that is freely accessible to members of the public.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, a legislative body shall not call a special meeting regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits, of the legislative body or of a local agency executive, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 3511.1. However, this subdivision does not apply to a local agency calling a special meeting to discuss the local agency's budget.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 18. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54956.5. (a) For purposes of this section, "emergency situation" means both of the following:

(1) An emergency, which shall be defined as a work stoppage, crippling activity, or other activity that severely impairs public health, safety, or both, as determined by a majority of the members of the legislative body.

(2) A dire emergency, which shall be defined as a crippling disaster, mass destruction, terrorist act, or threatened terrorist activity that poses peril so immediate and significant that requiring a legislative body to provide one-hour notice before holding an emergency meeting under this section may endanger the public health, safety, or both, as determined by a majority of the members of the legislative body.

(b) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), in the case of an emergency situation involving matters upon which prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities, a legislative body may hold an emergency meeting without complying with either the 24-hour notice requirement or the 24-hour posting requirement of Section 54956 or both of the notice and posting requirements.

(2) Each local newspaper of general circulation and radio or television station that has requested notice of special meetings pursuant to Section 54956 shall be notified by the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee thereof, one hour prior to the emergency meeting, or, in the case of a dire emergency, at or near the time that the presiding officer or designee notifies the members of the legislative body of the emergency meeting.

(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the notice required by this

paragraph shall be given by telephone and all telephone numbers provided in the most recent request of a newspaper or station for notification of special meetings shall be exhausted. In the event that telephone services are not functioning, the notice requirements of this paragraph shall be deemed waived, and the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, shall notify those newspapers, radio stations, or television stations of the fact of the holding of the emergency meeting, the purpose of the meeting, and any action taken at the meeting as soon after the meeting as possible.

(B) For an emergency meeting held pursuant to this section, the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee thereof, may send the notifications required by this paragraph by email instead of by telephone, as provided in subparagraph (A), to all local newspapers of general circulation, and radio or television stations, that have requested those notifications by email, and all email addresses provided by representatives of those newspapers or stations shall be exhausted. In the event that internet services and telephone services are not functioning, the notice requirements of this paragraph shall be deemed waived, and the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, shall notify those newspapers, radio stations, or television stations of the fact of the holding of the emergency meeting, the purpose of the meeting, and any action taken at the meeting as soon after the meeting as possible.

(c) During a meeting held pursuant to this section, the legislative body may meet in closed session pursuant to Section 54957 if agreed to by a two-thirds vote of the members of the legislative body present, or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, by a unanimous vote of the members present.

(d) All special meeting requirements, as prescribed in Section 54956 shall be applicable to a meeting called pursuant to this section, with the exception of the 24-hour notice requirement.

(e) The minutes of a meeting called pursuant to this section, a list of persons who the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, notified or attempted to notify, a copy of the rollcall vote, and any actions taken at the meeting shall be posted for a minimum of 10 days in a public place as soon after the meeting as possible.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 19. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54956.6. No fees may be charged by the legislative body of a local agency for carrying out any provision of this chapter, except as specifically authorized by this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1284.)

54956.7. Whenever a legislative body of a local agency determines that it is necessary to discuss and determine whether an applicant for a license or license renewal, who has a criminal record, is sufficiently rehabilitated to obtain the license, the legislative body may hold a closed session with the applicant and the applicant's attorney, if any, for the purpose of holding the discussion and making the determination. If the legislative body determines, as a result of the closed session, that the issuance or renewal of the license should be denied, the applicant shall be offered the opportunity to withdraw the application. If the applicant withdraws the application, no record shall be kept of the discussions or decisions made at the closed session and all matters relating to the

closed session shall be confidential. If the applicant does not withdraw the application, the legislative body shall take action at the public meeting during which the closed session is held or at its next public meeting denying the application for the license but all matters relating to the closed session are confidential and shall not be disclosed without the consent of the applicant, except in an action by an applicant who has been denied a license challenging the denial of the license.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 298, Sec. 1.)

54956.75. (a) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed to prevent the legislative body of a local agency that has received a confidential final draft audit report from the Bureau of State Audits from holding closed sessions to discuss its response to that report.

(b) After the public release of an audit report by the Bureau of State Audits, if a legislative body of a local agency meets to discuss the audit report, it shall do so in an open session unless exempted from that requirement by some other provision of law.

(Added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 576, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2005.)

54956.8. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a legislative body of a local agency may hold a closed session with its negotiator prior to the purchase, sale, exchange, or lease of real property by or for the local agency to grant authority to its negotiator regarding the price and terms of payment for the purchase, sale, exchange, or lease.

However, prior to the closed session, the legislative body of the local agency shall hold an open and public session in which it identifies its negotiators, the real property or real properties which the negotiations may concern, and the person or persons with whom its negotiators may negotiate.

For purposes of this section, negotiators may be members of the legislative body of the local agency.

For purposes of this section, "lease" includes renewal or renegotiation of a lease.

Nothing in this section shall preclude a local agency from holding a closed session for discussions regarding eminent domain proceedings pursuant to Section 54956.9.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 260, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1999.)

54956.81. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a legislative body of a local agency that invests pension funds may hold a closed session to consider the purchase or sale of particular, specific pension fund investments. All investment transaction decisions made during the closed session shall be made by rollcall vote entered into the minutes of the closed session as provided in subdivision (a) of Section 54957.2.

(Added by Stats. 2004, Ch. 533, Sec. 20. Effective January 1, 2005.)

54956.86. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a legislative body of a local agency which provides services pursuant to Section 14087.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code may hold a closed session to hear a charge or complaint from a member enrolled in its health plan if the member does not wish to have his or her name, medical status,

or other information that is protected by federal law publicly disclosed. Prior to holding a closed session pursuant to this section, the legislative body shall inform the member, in writing, of his or her right to have the charge or complaint heard in an open session rather than a closed session.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 182, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 1997.)

54956.87. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the records of a health plan that is licensed pursuant to the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code) and that is governed by a county board of supervisors, whether paper records, records maintained in the management information system, or records in any other form, that relate to provider rate or payment determinations, allocation or distribution methodologies for provider payments, formulas or calculations for these payments, and contract negotiations with providers of health care for alternative rates are exempt from disclosure for a period of three years after the contract is fully executed. The transmission of the records, or the information contained therein in an alternative form, to the board of supervisors shall not constitute a waiver of exemption from disclosure, and the records and information once transmitted to the board of supervisors shall be subject to this same exemption.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the governing board of a health plan that is licensed pursuant to the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code) and that is governed by a county board of supervisors may order that a meeting held solely for the purpose of discussion or taking action on health plan trade secrets, as defined in subdivision (f), shall be held in closed session. The requirements of making a public report of action taken in closed session, and the vote or abstention of every member present, may be limited to a brief general description without the information constituting the trade secret.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the governing board of a health plan may meet in closed session to consider and take action on matters pertaining to contracts and contract negotiations by the health plan with providers of health care services concerning all matters related to rates of payment. The governing board may delete the portion or portions containing trade secrets from any documents that were finally approved in the closed session held pursuant to subdivision (b) that are provided to persons who have made the timely or standing request.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed as preventing the governing board from meeting in closed session as otherwise provided by law.

(e) The provisions of this section shall not prevent access to any records by the Joint Legislative Audit Committee in the exercise of its powers pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 10500) of Chapter 4 of Part 2 of Division 2 of Title 2. The provisions of this section also shall not prevent access to any records by the Department of Managed Health Care in the exercise of its powers pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 1340) of Chapter 2.2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

(f) For purposes of this section, "health plan trade secret" means a trade secret, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 3426.1 of the Civil Code, that also meets both of the following criteria:

(1) The secrecy of the information is necessary for the health plan to

initiate a new service, program, marketing strategy, business plan, or technology, or to add a benefit or product.

(2) Premature disclosure of the trade secret would create a substantial probability of depriving the health plan of a substantial economic benefit or opportunity.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 190, Sec. 65. (AB 1517) Effective January 1, 2016.)

54956.9. (a) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent a legislative body of a local agency, based on advice of its legal counsel, from holding a closed session to confer with, or receive advice from, its legal counsel regarding pending litigation when discussion in open session concerning those matters would prejudice the position of the local agency in the litigation.

(b) For purposes of this chapter, all expressions of the lawyer-client privilege other than those provided in this section are hereby abrogated. This section is the exclusive expression of the lawyer-client privilege for purposes of conducting closed-session meetings pursuant to this chapter.

(c) For purposes of this section, "litigation" includes any adjudicatory proceeding, including eminent domain, before a court, administrative body exercising its adjudicatory authority, hearing officer, or arbitrator.

(d) For purposes of this section, litigation shall be considered pending when any of the following circumstances exist:

(1) Litigation, to which the local agency is a party, has been initiated formally.

(2) A point has been reached where, in the opinion of the legislative body of the local agency on the advice of its legal counsel, based on existing facts and circumstances, there is a significant exposure to litigation against the local agency.

(3) Based on existing facts and circumstances, the legislative body of the local agency is meeting only to decide whether a closed session is authorized pursuant to paragraph (2).

(4) Based on existing facts and circumstances, the legislative body of the local agency has decided to initiate or is deciding whether to initiate litigation.

(e) For purposes of paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (d), "existing facts and circumstances" shall consist only of one of the following:

(1) Facts and circumstances that might result in litigation against the local agency but which the local agency believes are not yet known to a potential plaintiff or plaintiffs, which facts and circumstances need not be disclosed.

(2) Facts and circumstances, including, but not limited to, an accident, disaster, incident, or transactional occurrence that might result in litigation against the agency and that are known to a potential plaintiff or plaintiffs, which facts or circumstances shall be publicly stated on the agenda or announced.

(3) The receipt of a claim pursuant to the Government Claims Act (Division 3.6 (commencing with Section 810) of Title 1 of the Government Code) or some other written communication from a potential plaintiff threatening litigation, which claim or communication shall be available for public inspection pursuant to Section 54957.5.

(4) A statement made by a person in an open and public meeting threatening litigation on a specific matter within the responsibility of the legislative body.

(5) A statement threatening litigation made by a person outside an open and public meeting on a specific matter within the responsibility of the legislative body so long as the official or employee of the local agency receiving knowledge of the threat makes a contemporaneous or other record of the statement prior to the meeting, which record shall be available for public inspection pursuant to Section 54957.5. The records so created need not identify the alleged victim of unlawful or tortious sexual conduct or anyone making the threat on their behalf, or identify a public employee who is the alleged perpetrator of any unlawful or tortious conduct upon which a threat of litigation is based, unless the identity of the person has been publicly disclosed.

(f) Nothing in this section shall require disclosure of written communications that are privileged and not subject to disclosure pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1).

(g) Prior to holding a closed session pursuant to this section, the legislative body of the local agency shall state on the agenda or publicly announce the paragraph of subdivision (d) that authorizes the closed session. If the session is closed pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d), the body shall state the title of or otherwise specifically identify the litigation to be discussed, unless the body states that to do so would jeopardize the agency's ability to effectuate service of process upon one or more unserved parties, or that to do so would jeopardize its ability to conclude existing settlement negotiations to its advantage.

(h) A local agency shall be considered to be a "party" or to have a "significant exposure to litigation" if an officer or employee of the local agency is a party or has significant exposure to litigation concerning prior or prospective activities or alleged activities during the course and scope of that office or employment, including litigation in which it is an issue whether an activity is outside the course and scope of the office or employment.

(Amended by Stats. 2021, Ch. 615, Sec. 206. (AB 474) Effective January 1, 2022. Operative January 1, 2023, pursuant to Sec. 463 of Stats. 2021, Ch. 615.)

54956.95. (a) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent a joint powers agency formed pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1, for purposes of insurance pooling, or a local agency member of the joint powers agency, from holding a closed session to discuss a claim for the payment of tort liability losses, public liability losses, or workers' compensation liability incurred by the joint powers agency or a local agency member of the joint powers agency.

(b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent the Local Agency Self-Insurance Authority formed pursuant to Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 6599.01) of Division 7 of Title 1, or a local agency member of the authority, from holding a closed session to discuss a claim for the payment of tort liability losses, public liability losses, or workers' compensation liability incurred by the authority or a local agency member of the authority.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect Section 54956.9 with respect to any other local agency.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 882, Sec. 3.)

54956.96. (a) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent the legislative body of a joint powers agency formed pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1, from adopting a policy or a bylaw or including in its joint powers agreement provisions that authorize either or both of the following:

(1) All information received by the legislative body of the local agency member in a closed session related to the information presented to the joint powers agency in closed session shall be confidential. However, a member of the legislative body of a local agency member may disclose information obtained in a closed session that has direct financial or liability implications for that local agency to the following individuals:

(A) Legal counsel of that local agency member for purposes of obtaining advice on whether the matter has direct financial or liability implications for that local agency member.

(B) Other members of the legislative body of the local agency present in a closed session of that local agency member.

(2) Any designated alternate member of the legislative body of the joint powers agency who is also a member of the legislative body of a local agency member and who is attending a properly noticed meeting of the joint powers agency in lieu of a local agency member's regularly appointed member to attend closed sessions of the joint powers agency.

(b) (1) In addition to the authority described in subdivision (a), the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity, may adopt a policy or a bylaw or include in its joint powers agreement a provision that authorizes both of the following:

(A) A designated alternate member of the legislative body of the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity, who is not a member of the legislative body of a local agency member and who is attending a properly noticed meeting of the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity, in lieu of a local agency member's regularly appointed member, to attend closed sessions of the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity.

(B) All information that is received by a designated alternate member of the legislative body of the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity, who is not a member of the legislative body of a local agency member, and that is presented to the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity, in closed session, shall be confidential. However, the designated alternate member may disclose information obtained in a closed session that has direct financial or liability implications for the local agency member for which the designated alternate member attended the closed session, to the following individuals:

(i) Legal counsel of that local agency member for purposes of obtaining advice on whether the matter has direct financial or liability implications for that local agency member.

(ii) Members of the legislative body of the local agency present in a closed session of that local agency member.

(2) If the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor

entity, adopts a policy or bylaw or includes in its joint powers agreement a provision authorized pursuant to paragraph (1), the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity, shall establish policies to prevent conflicts of interest and to address breaches of confidentiality that apply to a designated alternate member who is not a member of the legislative body of a local agency member who attends a closed session of the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, or its successor entity.

(c) If the legislative body of a joint powers agency adopts a policy or a bylaw or includes provisions in its joint powers agreement pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b), then the legislative body of the local agency member, upon the advice of its legal counsel, may conduct a closed session in order to receive, discuss, and take action concerning information obtained in a closed session of the joint powers agency pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) or paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).

(d) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.

(Amended (as amended by Stats. 2019, Ch. 248, Sec. 1) by Stats. 2024, Ch. 24, Sec. 1. (AB 1852) Effective January 1, 2025. Repealed as of January 1, 2030, by its own provisions. See later operative version, as amended by Sec. 2 of Stats. 2024, Ch. 24.)

54956.96. (a) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent the legislative body of a joint powers agency formed pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1, from adopting a policy or a bylaw or including in its joint powers agreement provisions that authorize either or both of the following:

(1) All information received by the legislative body of the local agency member in a closed session related to the information presented to the joint powers agency in closed session shall be confidential. However, a member of the legislative body of a local agency member may disclose information obtained in a closed session that has direct financial or liability implications for that local agency to the following individuals:

(A) Legal counsel of that local agency member for purposes of obtaining advice on whether the matter has direct financial or liability implications for that local agency member.

(B) Other members of the legislative body of the local agency present in a closed session of that local agency.

(2) A designated alternate member of the legislative body of the joint powers agency who is also a member of the legislative body of a local agency member and who is attending a properly noticed meeting of the joint powers agency in lieu of a local agency member's regularly appointed member to attend closed sessions of the joint powers agency.

(b) If the legislative body of a joint powers agency adopts a policy or a bylaw or includes provisions in its joint powers agreement pursuant to subdivision (a), then the legislative body of the local agency member, upon the advice of its legal counsel, may conduct a closed session in order to receive, discuss, and take action concerning information obtained in a closed session of the joint powers agency pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a).

(c) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2030.

(Amended (as added by Stats. 2019, Ch. 248, Sec. 2) by Stats. 2024, Ch. 24, Sec. 2. (AB 1852) Effective January 1, 2025. Section operative January 1, 2030, by its own provisions.)

54956.97. Notwithstanding any provision of law, the governing board, or a committee of the governing board, of a public bank, as defined in Section 57600 of the Government Code, may meet in closed session to consider and take action on matters pertaining to all of the following:

(a) A loan or investment decision.

(b) A decision of the internal audit committee, the compliance committee, or the governance committee.

(c) A meeting with a state or federal regulator.

(Added by Stats. 2019, Ch. 442, Sec. 14. (AB 857) Effective January 1, 2020.)

54956.98. (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Shareholder, member, or owner local agency" or "shareholder, member, or owner" means a local agency that is a shareholder of a public bank.

(2) "Public bank" has the same meaning as defined in Section 57600.

(b) The governing board of a public bank may adopt a policy or a bylaw or include in its governing documents provisions that authorize any of the following:

(1) All information received by a shareholder, member, or owner of the public bank in a closed session related to the information presented to the governing board of a public bank in closed session shall be confidential. However, a member of the governing board of a shareholder, member, or owner local agency may disclose information obtained in a closed session that has direct financial or liability implications for that local agency to the following individuals:

(A) Legal counsel of that shareholder, member, or owner local agency for purposes of obtaining advice on whether the matter has direct financial or liability implications for that shareholder local agency.

(B) Other members of the governing board of the local agency present in a closed session of that shareholder, member, or owner local agency.

(2) A designated alternate member of the governing board of the public bank who is also a member of the governing board of a shareholder, member, or owner local agency and who is attending a properly noticed meeting of the public bank governing board in lieu of a shareholder, member, or owner local agency's regularly appointed member may attend a closed session of the public bank governing board.

(c) If the governing board of a public bank adopts a policy or a bylaw or includes provisions in its governing documents pursuant to subdivision (b), then the governing board of the shareholder, member, or owner local agency, upon the advice of its legal counsel, may conduct a closed session in order to receive, discuss, and take action concerning information obtained in a closed session of the public bank governing board pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).

(Added by Stats. 2019, Ch. 442, Sec. 15. (AB 857) Effective January 1, 2020.)

54957. (a) (1) This chapter does not prevent the legislative body of a local agency from holding closed sessions with the Governor, Attorney General, district attorney, agency counsel, sheriff, or chief of police, or other law enforcement or security personnel, or a security consultant or

a security operations manager, on matters posing a threat to the security of public buildings, a threat to the security of essential public services, including water, drinking water, wastewater treatment, natural gas service, and electric service, a threat to the public's right of access to public services or public facilities, or a threat to critical infrastructure controls or critical infrastructure information relating to cybersecurity.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Critical infrastructure controls" means networks and systems controlling assets so vital to the local agency that the incapacity or destruction of those networks, systems, or assets would have a debilitating impact on public health, safety, economic security, or any combination thereof.

(B) "Critical infrastructure information" means information not customarily in the public domain pertaining to any of the following:

(i) Actual, potential, or threatened interference with, or an attack on, compromise of, or incapacitation of critical infrastructure controls by either physical or computer-based attack or other similar conduct, including, but not limited to, the misuse of, or unauthorized access to, all types of communications and data transmission systems, that violates federal, state, or local law or harms public health, safety, or economic security, or any combination thereof.

(ii) The ability of critical infrastructure controls to resist any interference, compromise, or incapacitation, including, but not limited to, any planned or past assessment or estimate of the vulnerability of critical infrastructure.

(iii) Any planned or past operational problem or solution regarding critical infrastructure controls, including, but not limited to, repair, recovery, reconstruction, insurance, or continuity, to the extent it is related to interference, compromise, or incapacitation of critical infrastructure controls.

(b) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), this chapter does not prevent the legislative body of a local agency from holding closed sessions during a regular or special meeting to consider the appointment, employment, evaluation of performance, discipline, or dismissal of a public employee or to hear complaints or charges brought against the employee by another person or employee unless the employee requests a public session.

(2) As a condition to holding a closed session on specific complaints or charges brought against an employee by another person or employee, the employee shall be given written notice of their right to have the complaints or charges heard in an open session rather than a closed session, which notice shall be delivered to the employee personally or by mail at least 24 hours before the time for holding the session. If notice is not given, any disciplinary or other action taken by the legislative body against the employee based on the specific complaints or charges in the closed session shall be null and void.

(3) The legislative body also may exclude from the public or closed meeting, during the examination of a witness, any or all other witnesses in the matter being investigated by the legislative body.

(4) For the purposes of this subdivision, the term "employee" shall include an officer or an independent contractor who functions as an officer or an employee but shall not include any elected official, member of a legislative body or other independent contractors. This subdivision shall not limit local officials' ability to hold closed session meetings pursuant to Sections 1461, 32106, and 32155 of the Health and Safety Code or

Sections 37606 and 37624.3 of the Government Code. Closed sessions held pursuant to this subdivision shall not include discussion or action on proposed compensation except for a reduction of compensation that results from the imposition of discipline.

(Amended by Stats. 2024, Ch. 243, Sec. 1. (AB 2715) Effective January 1, 2025.)

54957.1. (a) The legislative body of any local agency shall publicly report any action taken in closed session and the vote or abstention on that action of every member present, as follows:

(1) Approval of an agreement concluding real estate negotiations pursuant to Section 54956.8 shall be reported after the agreement is final, as follows:

(A) If its own approval renders the agreement final, the body shall report that approval and the substance of the agreement in open session at the public meeting during which the closed session is held.

(B) If final approval rests with the other party to the negotiations, the local agency shall disclose the fact of that approval and the substance of the agreement upon inquiry by any person, as soon as the other party or its agent has informed the local agency of its approval.

(2) Approval given to its legal counsel to defend, or seek or refrain from seeking appellate review or relief, or to enter as an amicus curiae in any form of litigation as the result of a consultation under Section 54956.9 shall be reported in open session at the public meeting during which the closed session is held. The report shall identify, if known, the adverse party or parties and the substance of the litigation. In the case of approval given to initiate or intervene in an action, the announcement need not identify the action, the defendants, or other particulars, but shall specify that the direction to initiate or intervene in an action has been given and that the action, the defendants, and the other particulars shall, once formally commenced, be disclosed to any person upon inquiry, unless to do so would jeopardize the agency's ability to effectuate service of process on one or more unserved parties, or that to do so would jeopardize its ability to conclude existing settlement negotiations to its advantage.

(3) Approval given to its legal counsel of a settlement of pending litigation, as defined in Section 54956.9, at any stage prior to or during a judicial or quasi-judicial proceeding shall be reported after the settlement is final, as follows:

(A) If the legislative body accepts a settlement offer signed by the opposing party, the body shall report its acceptance and identify the substance of the agreement in open session at the public meeting during which the closed session is held.

(B) If final approval rests with some other party to the litigation or with the court, then as soon as the settlement becomes final, and upon inquiry by any person, the local agency shall disclose the fact of that approval, and identify the substance of the agreement.

(4) Disposition reached as to claims discussed in closed session pursuant to Section 54956.95 shall be reported as soon as reached in a manner that identifies the name of the claimant, the name of the local agency claimed against, the substance of the claim, and any monetary amount approved for payment and agreed upon by the claimant.

(5) Action taken to appoint, employ, dismiss, accept the resignation of, or otherwise affect the employment status of a public employee in closed

session pursuant to Section 54957 shall be reported at the public meeting during which the closed session is held. Any report required by this paragraph shall identify the title of the position. The general requirement of this paragraph notwithstanding, the report of a dismissal or of the nonrenewal of an employment contract shall be deferred until the first public meeting following the exhaustion of administrative remedies, if any.

(6) Approval of an agreement concluding labor negotiations with represented employees pursuant to Section 54957.6 shall be reported after the agreement is final and has been accepted or ratified by the other party. The report shall identify the item approved and the other party or parties to the negotiation.

(7) Pension fund investment transaction decisions made pursuant to Section 54956.81 shall be disclosed at the first open meeting of the legislative body held after the earlier of the close of the investment transaction or the transfer of pension fund assets for the investment transaction.

(b) Reports that are required to be made pursuant to this section may be made orally or in writing. The legislative body shall provide to any person who has submitted a written request to the legislative body within 24 hours of the posting of the agenda, or to any person who has made a standing request for all documentation as part of a request for notice of meetings pursuant to Section 54954.1 or 54956, if the requester is present at the time the closed session ends, copies of any contracts, settlement agreements, or other documents that were finally approved or adopted in the closed session. If the action taken results in one or more substantive amendments to the related documents requiring retying, the documents need not be released until the retying is completed during normal business hours, provided that the presiding officer of the legislative body or his or her designee orally summarizes the substance of the amendments for the benefit of the document requester or any other person present and requesting the information.

(c) The documentation referred to in subdivision (b) shall be available to any person on the next business day following the meeting in which the action referred to is taken or, in the case of substantial amendments, when any necessary retying is complete.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that the legislative body approve actions not otherwise subject to legislative body approval.

(e) No action for injury to a reputational, liberty, or other personal interest may be commenced by or on behalf of any employee or former employee with respect to whom a disclosure is made by a legislative body in an effort to comply with this section.

(f) This section is necessary to implement, and reasonably within the scope of, paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution.

(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 538, Sec. 311. Effective January 1, 2007.)

54957.2. (a) The legislative body of a local agency may, by ordinance or resolution, designate a clerk or other officer or employee of the local agency who shall then attend each closed session of the legislative body and keep and enter in a minute book a record of topics discussed and decisions made at the meeting. The minute book made pursuant to this section is not a public record subject to inspection pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1), and shall be kept confidential. The minute book

shall be available only to members of the legislative body or, if a violation of this chapter is alleged to have occurred at a closed session, to a court of general jurisdiction wherein the local agency lies. The minute book may, but need not, consist of a recording of the closed session.

(b) An elected legislative body of a local agency may require that each legislative body all or a majority of whose members are appointed by or under the authority of the elected legislative body keep a minute book as prescribed under subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 2021, Ch. 615, Sec. 207. (AB 474) Effective January 1, 2022. Operative January 1, 2023, pursuant to Sec. 463 of Stats. 2021, Ch. 615.)

54957.5. (a) Agendas of public meetings are disclosable public records under the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1), and shall be made available upon request without delay and in compliance with Section 54954.2 or Section 54956, as applicable. However, this section shall not apply to a writing, or portion thereof, that is exempt from public disclosure.

(b) (1) If a writing is a public record related to an agenda item for an open session of a regular meeting of the legislative body of a local agency and is distributed to all, or a majority of all, of the members of a legislative body of a local agency by a person in connection with a matter subject to discussion or consideration at an open meeting of the body less than 72 hours before that meeting, the writing shall be made available for public inspection pursuant to paragraph (2) at the time the writing is distributed to all, or a majority of all, of the members of the body.

(2) (A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), a local agency shall comply with both of the following requirements:

(i) A local agency shall make any writing described in paragraph (1) available for public inspection at a public office or location that the agency shall designate for this purpose.

(ii) A local agency shall list the address of the office or location designated pursuant to clause (i) on the agendas for all meetings of the legislative body of that agency.

(B) A local agency shall not be required to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (A) if all of the following requirements are met:

(i) An initial staff report or similar document containing an executive summary and the staff recommendation, if any, relating to that agenda item is made available for public inspection at the office or location designated pursuant to clause (i) of subparagraph (A) at least 72 hours before the meeting.

(ii) The local agency immediately posts any writing described in paragraph (1) on the local agency's internet website in a position and manner that makes it clear that the writing relates to an agenda item for an upcoming meeting.

(iii) The local agency lists the web address of the local agency's internet website on the agendas for all meetings of the legislative body of that agency.

(iv) (I) Subject to subclause (II), the local agency makes physical copies available for public inspection, beginning the next regular business hours for the local agency, at the office or location designated pursuant to clause (i) of subparagraph (A).

(II) This clause is satisfied only if the next regular business hours of the local agency commence at least 24 hours before that meeting.

(c) Writings that are public records described in subdivision (b) and distributed during a public meeting shall be made available for public inspection at the meeting if prepared by the local agency or a member of its legislative body, or after the meeting if prepared by some other person. These writings shall be made available in appropriate alternative formats upon request by a person with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof.

(d) This chapter shall not be construed to prevent the legislative body of a local agency from charging a fee or deposit for a copy of a public record pursuant to Section 7922.530, except that a surcharge shall not be imposed on persons with disabilities in violation of Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof.

(e) This section shall not be construed to limit or delay the public's right to inspect or obtain a copy of any record required to be disclosed under the requirements of the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1), including, but not limited to, the ability of the public to inspect public records pursuant to Section 7922.525 and obtain copies of public records pursuant to either subdivision (b) of Section 7922.530 or Section 7922.535. This chapter shall not be construed to require a legislative body of a local agency to place any paid advertisement or any other paid notice in any publication.

(Amended (as amended by Stats. 2021, Ch. 615, Sec. 208) by Stats. 2022, Ch. 971, Sec. 1. (AB 2647) Effective January 1, 2023.)

54957.6. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a legislative body of a local agency may hold closed sessions with the local agency's designated representatives regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits of its represented and unrepresented employees, and, for represented employees, any other matter within the statutorily provided scope of representation, subject to all of the following conditions:

(1) Prior to the closed session, the legislative body of the local agency shall hold an open and public session in which it identifies its designated representatives.

(2) The closed session shall be for the purpose of reviewing its position and instructing the local agency's designated representatives.

(3) The closed session may take place prior to and during consultations and discussions with representatives of employee organizations and unrepresented employees.

(4) Any closed session with the local agency's designated representative regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits may include discussion of an agency's available funds and funding priorities, but only insofar as these discussions relate to providing instructions to the local agency's designated representative.

(5) The closed session shall not include final action on the proposed compensation of one or more unrepresented employees.

(6) For the purposes enumerated in this section, a legislative body of a local agency may also meet with a state conciliator who has intervened in the proceedings.

(b) For the purposes of this section, the term "employee" shall include an officer or an independent contractor who functions as an officer or an employee, but shall not include any elected official, member of a legislative body, or other independent contractors.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 20. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54957.7. (a) Prior to holding any closed session, the legislative body of the local agency shall disclose, in an open meeting, the item or items to be discussed in the closed session. The disclosure may take the form of a reference to the item or items as they are listed by number or letter on the agenda. In the closed session, the legislative body may consider only those matters covered in its statement. Nothing in this section shall require or authorize a disclosure of information prohibited by state or federal law.

(b) After any closed session, the legislative body shall reconvene into open session prior to adjournment and shall make any disclosures required by Section 54957.1 of action taken in the closed session.

(c) The announcements required to be made in open session pursuant to this section may be made at the location announced in the agenda for the closed session, as long as the public is allowed to be present at that location for the purpose of hearing the announcements.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1137, Sec. 15. Effective January 1, 1994. Operative April 1, 1994, by Sec. 23 of Ch. 1137.)

54957.8. (a) For purposes of this section, "multijurisdictional law enforcement agency" means a joint powers entity formed pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1 that provides law enforcement services for the parties to the joint powers agreement for the purpose of investigating criminal activity involving drugs; gangs; sex crimes; firearms trafficking or felony possession of a firearm; high technology, computer, or identity theft; human trafficking; or vehicle theft.

(b) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed to prevent the legislative body of a multijurisdictional law enforcement agency, or an advisory body of a multijurisdictional law enforcement agency, from holding closed sessions to discuss the case records of any ongoing criminal investigation of the multijurisdictional law enforcement agency or of any party to the joint powers agreement, to hear testimony from persons involved in the investigation, and to discuss courses of action in particular cases.

(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 427, Sec. 1. Effective September 22, 2006.)

54957.9. In the event that any meeting is willfully interrupted by a group or groups of persons so as to render the orderly conduct of the meeting unfeasible and order cannot be restored by the removal of individuals who are willfully interrupting the meeting, the members of the legislative body conducting the meeting may order the meeting room cleared and continue in session. Only matters appearing on the agenda may be considered in such a session. Representatives of the press or other news media, except those participating in the disturbance, shall be allowed to attend any session held pursuant to this section. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the legislative body from establishing a

procedure for readmitting an individual or individuals not responsible for willfully disturbing the orderly conduct of the meeting.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 21. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54957.95. (a) (1) In addition to authority exercised pursuant to Sections 54954.3 and 54957.9, the presiding member of the legislative body conducting a meeting or their designee may remove, or cause the removal of, an individual for disrupting the meeting, including any teleconferenced meeting.

(2) Prior to removing an individual, the presiding member or their designee shall warn the individual that their behavior is disrupting the meeting and that their failure to cease their behavior may result in their removal. The presiding member or their designee may then remove the individual if they do not promptly cease their disruptive behavior. This paragraph does not apply to any behavior described in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).

(b) As used in this section:

(1) "Disrupting" means engaging in behavior during a meeting of a legislative body that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to, one of the following:

(A) A failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by a legislative body pursuant to Section 54954.3 or any other law.

(B) Engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force.

(2) "True threat of force" means a threat that has sufficient indicia of intent and seriousness, that a reasonable observer would perceive it to be an actual threat to use force by the person making the threat.

(Amended by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 22. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54957.96. (a) The existing authority of a legislative body or its presiding officer to remove or limit participation by persons who engage in behavior that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting, including existing limitations upon that authority, shall apply to members of the public participating in a meeting via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform.

(b) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service. A two-way audiovisual platform may be structured to disable the use of video for the public participants.

(2) "Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.

(Added by Stats. 2025, Ch. 327, Sec. 23. (SB 707) Effective January 1, 2026.)

54957.10. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a legislative body of a local agency may hold closed sessions to discuss a

local agency employee's application for early withdrawal of funds in a deferred compensation plan when the application is based on financial hardship arising from an unforeseeable emergency due to illness, accident, casualty, or other extraordinary event, as specified in the deferred compensation plan.

(Added by Stats. 2001, Ch. 45, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2002.)

54958. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to the legislative body of every local agency notwithstanding the conflicting provisions of any other state law.

(Added by Stats. 1953, Ch. 1588.)

54959. Each member of a legislative body who attends a meeting of that legislative body where action is taken in violation of any provision of this chapter, and where the member intends to deprive the public of information to which the member knows or has reason to know the public is entitled under this chapter, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 32, Sec. 18. Effective March 30, 1994. Operative April 1, 1994, by Sec. 23 of Ch. 32.)

54960. (a) The district attorney or any interested person may commence an action by mandamus, injunction, or declaratory relief for the purpose of stopping or preventing violations or threatened violations of this chapter by members of the legislative body of a local agency or to determine the applicability of this chapter to ongoing actions or threatened future actions of the legislative body, or to determine the applicability of this chapter to past actions of the legislative body, subject to Section 54960.2, or to determine whether any rule or action by the legislative body to penalize or otherwise discourage the expression of one or more of its members is valid or invalid under the laws of this state or of the United States, or to compel the legislative body to audio record its closed sessions as hereinafter provided.

(b) The court in its discretion may, upon a judgment of a violation of Section 54956.7, 54956.8, 54956.9, 54956.95, 54957, or 54957.6, order the legislative body to audio record its closed sessions and preserve the audio recordings for the period and under the terms of security and confidentiality the court deems appropriate.

(c) (1) Each recording so kept shall be immediately labeled with the date of the closed session recorded and the title of the clerk or other officer who shall be custodian of the recording.

(2) The audio recordings shall be subject to the following discovery procedures:

(A) In any case in which discovery or disclosure of the audio recording is sought by either the district attorney or the plaintiff in a civil action pursuant to Section 54959, 54960, or 54960.1 alleging that a violation of this chapter has occurred in a closed session that has been recorded pursuant to this section, the party seeking discovery or disclosure shall file a written notice of motion with the appropriate court with notice to the governmental agency that has custody and control of the audio recording. The notice shall be given pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1005 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(B) The notice shall include, in addition to the items required by Section 1010 of the Code of Civil Procedure, all of the following:

- (i) Identification of the proceeding in which discovery or disclosure is sought, the party seeking discovery or disclosure, the date and time of the meeting recorded, and the governmental agency that has custody and control of the recording.
- (ii) An affidavit that contains specific facts indicating that a violation of the act occurred in the closed session.
- (3) If the court, following a review of the motion, finds that there is good cause to believe that a violation has occurred, the court may review, in camera, the recording of that portion of the closed session alleged to have violated the act.
- (4) If, following the in camera review, the court concludes that disclosure of a portion of the recording would be likely to materially assist in the resolution of the litigation alleging violation of this chapter, the court shall, in its discretion, make a certified transcript of the portion of the recording a public exhibit in the proceeding.
- (5) This section shall not permit discovery of communications that are protected by the attorney-client privilege.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 732, Sec. 1. (SB 1003) Effective January 1, 2013.)

54960.1. (a) The district attorney or any interested person may commence an action by mandamus or injunction for the purpose of obtaining a judicial determination that an action taken by a legislative body of a local agency in violation of Section 54953, 54954.2, 54954.5, 54954.6, 54956, or 54956.5 is null and void under this section. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent a legislative body from curing or correcting an action challenged pursuant to this section.

(b) Prior to any action being commenced pursuant to subdivision (a), the district attorney or interested person shall make a demand of the legislative body to cure or correct the action alleged to have been taken in violation of Section 54953, 54954.2, 54954.5, 54954.6, 54956, or 54956.5. The demand shall be in writing and clearly describe the challenged action of the legislative body and nature of the alleged violation.

(c) (1) The written demand shall be made within 90 days from the date the action was taken unless the action was taken in an open session but in violation of Section 54954.2, in which case the written demand shall be made within 30 days from the date the action was taken.

(2) Within 30 days of receipt of the demand, the legislative body shall cure or correct the challenged action and inform the demanding party in writing of its actions to cure or correct or inform the demanding party in writing of its decision not to cure or correct the challenged action.

(3) If the legislative body takes no action within the 30-day period, the inaction shall be deemed a decision not to cure or correct the challenged action, and the 15-day period to commence the action described in subdivision (a) shall commence to run the day after the 30-day period to cure or correct expires.

(4) Within 15 days of receipt of the written notice of the legislative body's decision to cure or correct, or not to cure or correct, or within 15 days of the expiration of the 30-day period to cure or correct, whichever is earlier, the demanding party shall be required to commence the action pursuant to subdivision (a) or thereafter be barred from commencing the action.

(d) An action taken that is alleged to have been taken in violation of Sec-

tion 54953, 54954.2, 54954.5, 54954.6, 54956, or 54956.5 shall not be determined to be null and void if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The action taken was in substantial compliance with Sections 54953, 54954.2, 54954.5, 54954.6, 54956, and 54956.5.
- (2) The action taken was in connection with the sale or issuance of notes, bonds, or other evidences of indebtedness or any contract, instrument, or agreement thereto.
- (3) The action taken gave rise to a contractual obligation, including a contract let by competitive bid other than compensation for services in the form of salary or fees for professional services, upon which a party has, in good faith and without notice of a challenge to the validity of the action, detrimentally relied.
- (4) The action taken was in connection with the collection of any tax.

(5) Any person, city, city and county, county, district, or any agency or subdivision of the state alleging noncompliance with subdivision (a) of Section 54954.2, Section 54956, or Section 54956.5, because of any defect, error, irregularity, or omission in the notice given pursuant to those provisions, had actual notice of the item of business at least 72 hours prior to the meeting at which the action was taken, if the meeting was noticed pursuant to Section 54954.2, or 24 hours prior to the meeting at which the action was taken if the meeting was noticed pursuant to Section 54956, or prior to the meeting at which the action was taken if the meeting is held pursuant to Section 54956.5.

(e) During any action seeking a judicial determination pursuant to subdivision (a) if the court determines, pursuant to a showing by the legislative body that an action alleged to have been taken in violation of Section 54953, 54954.2, 54954.5, 54954.6, 54956, or 54956.5 has been cured or corrected by a subsequent action of the legislative body, the action filed pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be dismissed with prejudice.

(f) The fact that a legislative body takes a subsequent action to cure or correct an action taken pursuant to this section shall not be construed or admissible as evidence of a violation of this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 2002, Ch. 454, Sec. 23. Effective January 1, 2003.)

54960.2. (a) The district attorney or any interested person may file an action to determine the applicability of this chapter to past actions of the legislative body pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 54960 only if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The district attorney or interested person alleging a violation of this chapter first submits a cease and desist letter by postal mail or facsimile transmission to the clerk or secretary of the legislative body being accused of the violation, as designated in the statement pertaining to that public agency on file pursuant to Section 53051, or if the agency does not have a statement on file designating a clerk or a secretary, to the chief executive officer of that agency, clearly describing the past action of the legislative body and nature of the alleged violation.

(2) The cease and desist letter required under paragraph (1) is submitted to the legislative body within nine months of the alleged violation.

(3) The time during which the legislative body may respond to the cease and desist letter pursuant to subdivision (b) has expired and the legislative body has not provided an unconditional commitment pursuant to subdivision (c).

(4) Within 60 days of receipt of the legislative body's response to the

cease and desist letter, other than an unconditional commitment pursuant to subdivision (c), or within 60 days of the expiration of the time during which the legislative body may respond to the cease and desist letter pursuant to subdivision (b), whichever is earlier, the party submitting the cease and desist letter shall commence the action pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 54960 or thereafter be barred from commencing the action.

(b) The legislative body may respond to a cease and desist letter submitted pursuant to subdivision (a) within 30 days of receiving the letter. This subdivision shall not be construed to prevent the legislative body from providing an unconditional commitment pursuant to subdivision (c) at any time after the 30-day period has expired, except that in that event the court shall award court costs and reasonable attorney fees to the plaintiff in an action brought pursuant to this section, in accordance with Section 54960.5.

(c) (1) If the legislative body elects to respond to the cease and desist letter with an unconditional commitment to cease, desist from, and not repeat the past action that is alleged to violate this chapter, that response shall be in substantially the following form:

To _____:

The [name of legislative body] has received your cease and desist letter dated [date] alleging that the following described past action of the legislative body violates the Ralph M. Brown Act:

[Describe alleged past action, as set forth in the cease and desist letter submitted pursuant to subdivision (a)]

In order to avoid unnecessary litigation and without admitting any violation of the Ralph M. Brown Act, the [name of legislative body] hereby unconditionally commits that it will cease, desist from, and not repeat the challenged past action as described above.

The [name of legislative body] may rescind this commitment only by a majority vote of its membership taken in open session at a regular meeting and noticed on its posted agenda as "Rescission of Brown Act Commitment." You will be provided with written notice, sent by any means or media you provide in response to this message, to whatever address or addresses you specify, of any intention to consider rescinding this commitment at least 30 days before any such regular meeting. In the event that this commitment is rescinded, you will have the right to commence legal action pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 54960 of the Government Code. That notice will be delivered to you by the same means as this commitment, or may be mailed to an address that you have designated in writing.

Very truly yours,

[Chairperson or acting chairperson of the legislative body]

(2) An unconditional commitment pursuant to this subdivision shall be approved by the legislative body in open session at a regular or special meeting as a separate item of business, and not on its consent agenda.

(3) An action shall not be commenced to determine the applicability of this chapter to any past action of the legislative body for which the legislative body has provided an unconditional commitment pursuant to this subdivision. During any action seeking a judicial determination regarding the applicability of this chapter to any past action of the legislative body pursuant to subdivision (a), if the court determines that the legislative body has provided an unconditional commitment pursuant to this subdivision, the action shall be dismissed with prejudice. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to modify or limit the existing ability of the district attorney or any interested person to commence an action to determine the applicability of this chapter to ongoing actions or threatened future actions of the legislative body.

(4) Except as provided in subdivision (d), the fact that a legislative body provides an unconditional commitment shall not be construed or admissible as evidence of a violation of this chapter.

(d) If the legislative body provides an unconditional commitment as set forth in subdivision (c), the legislative body shall not thereafter take or engage in the challenged action described in the cease and desist letter, except as provided in subdivision (e). Violation of this subdivision shall constitute an independent violation of this chapter, without regard to whether the challenged action would otherwise violate this chapter. An action alleging past violation or threatened future violation of this subdivision may be brought pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 54960, without regard to the procedural requirements of this section.

(e) The legislative body may resolve to rescind an unconditional commitment made pursuant to subdivision (c) by a majority vote of its membership taken in open session at a regular meeting as a separate item of business not on its consent agenda, and noticed on its posted agenda as "Rescission of Brown Act Commitment," provided that not less than 30 days prior to such regular meeting, the legislative body provides written notice of its intent to consider the rescission to each person to whom the unconditional commitment was made, and to the district attorney. Upon rescission, the district attorney or any interested person may commence an action pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 54960. An action under this subdivision may be brought pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 54960, without regard to the procedural requirements of this section.

(Added by Stats. 2012, Ch. 732, Sec. 2. (SB 1003) Effective January 1, 2013.)

54960.5. A court may award court costs and reasonable attorney fees to the plaintiff in an action brought pursuant to Section 54960, 54960.1, or 54960.2 where it is found that a legislative body of the local agency has violated this chapter. Additionally, when an action brought pursuant to Section 54960.2 is dismissed with prejudice because a legislative body has provided an unconditional commitment pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of that section at any time after the 30-day period for making such a commitment has expired, the court shall award court costs and reasonable attorney fees to the plaintiff if the filing of that action caused the legislative body to issue the unconditional commitment. The costs and fees shall be paid by the local agency and shall not become a personal liability of any public officer or employee of the local agency.

A court may award court costs and reasonable attorney fees to a defendant in any action brought pursuant to Section 54960 or 54960.1 where the defendant has prevailed in a final determination of such action and the court finds that the action was clearly frivolous and totally lacking in merit.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 732, Sec. 3. (SB 1003) Effective January 1, 2013.)

54961. (a) No legislative body of a local agency shall conduct any meeting in any facility that prohibits the admittance of any person, or persons, on the basis of ancestry or any characteristic listed or defined in Section 11135, or which is inaccessible to disabled persons, or where members of the public may not be present without making a payment or purchase. This section shall apply to every local agency as defined in Section 54951.

(b) No notice, agenda, announcement, or report required under this chapter need identify any victim or alleged victim of tortious sexual conduct or child abuse unless the identity of the person has been publicly disclosed.

(Amended by Stats. 2007, Ch. 568, Sec. 35. Effective January 1, 2008.)

54962. Except as expressly authorized by this chapter, or by Sections 1461, 1462, 32106, and 32155 of the Health and Safety Code, or by Sections 37606, 37606.1, and 37624.3 of the Government Code as they apply to hospitals, or by any provision of the Education Code pertaining to school districts and community college districts, no closed session may be held by any legislative body of any local agency.

(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 157, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2007.)

54963. (a) A person may not disclose confidential information that has been acquired by being present in a closed session authorized by Section 54956.7, 54956.8, 54956.86, 54956.87, 54956.9, 54957, 54957.6, 54957.8, or 54957.10 to a person not entitled to receive it, unless the legislative body authorizes disclosure of that confidential information.

(b) For purposes of this section, "confidential information" means a communication made in a closed session that is specifically related to the basis for the legislative body of a local agency to meet lawfully in closed session under this chapter.

(c) Violation of this section may be addressed by the use of such remedies as are currently available by law, including, but not limited to:

(1) Injunctive relief to prevent the disclosure of confidential information prohibited by this section.

(2) Disciplinary action against an employee who has willfully disclosed confidential information in violation of this section.

(3) Referral of a member of a legislative body who has willfully disclosed confidential information in violation of this section to the grandjury.

(d) Disciplinary action pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) shall require that the employee in question has either received training as to the requirements of this section or otherwise has been given notice of the requirements of this section.

(e) A local agency may not take any action authorized by subdivision (c) against a person, nor shall it be deemed a violation of this section, for doing any of the following:

(1) Making a confidential inquiry or complaint to a district attorney or grand jury concerning a perceived violation of law, including disclosing facts to a district attorney or grand jury that are necessary to establish the illegality of an action taken by a legislative body of a local agency or the potential illegality of an action that has been the subject of deliberation at a closed session if that action were to be taken by a legislative body of a local agency.

(2) Expressing an opinion concerning the propriety or legality of actions taken by a legislative body of a local agency in closed session, including disclosure of the nature and extent of the illegal or potentially illegal action.

(3) Disclosing information acquired by being present in a closed session under this chapter that is not confidential information.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit disclosures under the whistleblower statutes contained in Section 1102.5 of the Labor Code or Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 53296) of Chapter 2 of this code.

(Added by Stats. 2002, Ch. 1119, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2003.)

**Pursuant to Government Code § 54952.7. Published at leginfo.legislature.ca.gov on January 1, 2026.*

Scan or Click to Visit

legislature.ca.gov
Live Web Page



[CSDA Brown Act
Resource Page](#)





**California Special
Districts Association**
Districts Stronger Together

1112 I Street, Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95814
toll-free: 877.924.2732
csda.net



SB 707 Brown Act Revamp Statutory Reference Table

This resource is provided for general information only and is not offered or intended as legal advice. Readers should seek the advice of an attorney when confronted with legal issues and attorneys should perform an independent evaluation of the issues raised in these materials.

On October 3, 2025, Governor Gavin Newsom signed into law SB 707 (Durazo), which makes the biggest changes to the Ralph M. Brown Act in decades. This table will equip special districts with a resource to quickly reference the affected Government Code statutes and compare against prior law with a brief CSDA summary.



SB 707 Brown Act Revamp Statutory Reference Table

Contents

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Section 1: Government Code Section (G.C. §) 54952.2 Preservation of AB 992 (Mullin, 2020) Changes to "Meeting"</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 2: G.C. § 54952.2 Abolishes AB 992 Replacement Section No Longer Necessary</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 3: G.C. § 54952.7 Provision of Text of Brown Act to Legislative Body Members Mandate</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 4: G.C. § 54953 Remote Accessibility Requirements for Members with Disabilities</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 5: G.C. § 54953.4 "Eligible Legislative Body" Defined, Mandates Established ..</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 6: G.C. § 54953.5 Public Recording Rights & Access to Meeting Recordings ..</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 7: G.C. § 54953.7 Enhanced Public Access Standards</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 8: G.C. § 54953.8 Teleconference Meeting Requirements & Public Access</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 9: G.C. § 54953.8.1 Teleconference Meetings for Health Authorities</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 10: G.C. § 54953.8.2 State of Emergency; Local State of Emergency</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 11: G.C. § 54953.8.3 Remote Participation for Just Cause</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 12: G.C. § 54953.8.4 Eligible Neighborhood Councils</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 13: G.C. § 54953.8.5 Eligible Community College Student Organizations</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">26</td> </tr> </table>	Section 1: Government Code Section (G.C. §) 54952.2 Preservation of AB 992 (Mullin, 2020) Changes to "Meeting"	2	Section 2: G.C. § 54952.2 Abolishes AB 992 Replacement Section No Longer Necessary	4	Section 3: G.C. § 54952.7 Provision of Text of Brown Act to Legislative Body Members Mandate	5	Section 4: G.C. § 54953 Remote Accessibility Requirements for Members with Disabilities	5	Section 5: G.C. § 54953.4 "Eligible Legislative Body" Defined, Mandates Established ..	12	Section 6: G.C. § 54953.5 Public Recording Rights & Access to Meeting Recordings ..	17	Section 7: G.C. § 54953.7 Enhanced Public Access Standards	18	Section 8: G.C. § 54953.8 Teleconference Meeting Requirements & Public Access	18	Section 9: G.C. § 54953.8.1 Teleconference Meetings for Health Authorities	21	Section 10: G.C. § 54953.8.2 State of Emergency; Local State of Emergency	22	Section 11: G.C. § 54953.8.3 Remote Participation for Just Cause	23	Section 12: G.C. § 54953.8.4 Eligible Neighborhood Councils	24	Section 13: G.C. § 54953.8.5 Eligible Community College Student Organizations	26	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Section 14: G.C. § 54953.8.6 Eligible Subsidiary Bodies</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 15: G.C. § 54953.8.7 Eligible Multijurisdictional Bodies</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 16: G.C. § 54954.2 Regular Meeting Agenda Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 17: G.C. § 54954.3 Public Comment on Items Already Considered by a Committee</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 18: G.C. § 54956 Special Meeting Notice Requirements; Online Agenda Posting</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 19: G.C. § 54956.5 Emergency Meeting Notification Rules</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 20: G.C. § 54957.6 Closed Session Rules for Labor Negotiations</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">39</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 21: G.C. § 54957.9 Clearing Meeting Rooms</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 22: G.C. § 54957.95 Removing Disruptive Individuals</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 23: G.C. § 54957.96 Zoombombing; Removing Individuals</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">41</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 24: Findings and Declarations RE Constitutional Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">41</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 25: Findings and Declarations RE Necessity of the Act</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 26: Findings and Declarations RE General Law and Charter Cities</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">43</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Section 27: No State Mandate Reimbursement</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">43</td> </tr> </table>	Section 14: G.C. § 54953.8.6 Eligible Subsidiary Bodies	29	Section 15: G.C. § 54953.8.7 Eligible Multijurisdictional Bodies	31	Section 16: G.C. § 54954.2 Regular Meeting Agenda Requirements	33	Section 17: G.C. § 54954.3 Public Comment on Items Already Considered by a Committee	36	Section 18: G.C. § 54956 Special Meeting Notice Requirements; Online Agenda Posting	37	Section 19: G.C. § 54956.5 Emergency Meeting Notification Rules	38	Section 20: G.C. § 54957.6 Closed Session Rules for Labor Negotiations	39	Section 21: G.C. § 54957.9 Clearing Meeting Rooms	40	Section 22: G.C. § 54957.95 Removing Disruptive Individuals	40	Section 23: G.C. § 54957.96 Zoombombing; Removing Individuals	41	Section 24: Findings and Declarations RE Constitutional Requirements	41	Section 25: Findings and Declarations RE Necessity of the Act	42	Section 26: Findings and Declarations RE General Law and Charter Cities	43	Section 27: No State Mandate Reimbursement	43
Section 1: Government Code Section (G.C. §) 54952.2 Preservation of AB 992 (Mullin, 2020) Changes to "Meeting"	2																																																						
Section 2: G.C. § 54952.2 Abolishes AB 992 Replacement Section No Longer Necessary	4																																																						
Section 3: G.C. § 54952.7 Provision of Text of Brown Act to Legislative Body Members Mandate	5																																																						
Section 4: G.C. § 54953 Remote Accessibility Requirements for Members with Disabilities	5																																																						
Section 5: G.C. § 54953.4 "Eligible Legislative Body" Defined, Mandates Established ..	12																																																						
Section 6: G.C. § 54953.5 Public Recording Rights & Access to Meeting Recordings ..	17																																																						
Section 7: G.C. § 54953.7 Enhanced Public Access Standards	18																																																						
Section 8: G.C. § 54953.8 Teleconference Meeting Requirements & Public Access	18																																																						
Section 9: G.C. § 54953.8.1 Teleconference Meetings for Health Authorities	21																																																						
Section 10: G.C. § 54953.8.2 State of Emergency; Local State of Emergency	22																																																						
Section 11: G.C. § 54953.8.3 Remote Participation for Just Cause	23																																																						
Section 12: G.C. § 54953.8.4 Eligible Neighborhood Councils	24																																																						
Section 13: G.C. § 54953.8.5 Eligible Community College Student Organizations	26																																																						
Section 14: G.C. § 54953.8.6 Eligible Subsidiary Bodies	29																																																						
Section 15: G.C. § 54953.8.7 Eligible Multijurisdictional Bodies	31																																																						
Section 16: G.C. § 54954.2 Regular Meeting Agenda Requirements	33																																																						
Section 17: G.C. § 54954.3 Public Comment on Items Already Considered by a Committee	36																																																						
Section 18: G.C. § 54956 Special Meeting Notice Requirements; Online Agenda Posting	37																																																						
Section 19: G.C. § 54956.5 Emergency Meeting Notification Rules	38																																																						
Section 20: G.C. § 54957.6 Closed Session Rules for Labor Negotiations	39																																																						
Section 21: G.C. § 54957.9 Clearing Meeting Rooms	40																																																						
Section 22: G.C. § 54957.95 Removing Disruptive Individuals	40																																																						
Section 23: G.C. § 54957.96 Zoombombing; Removing Individuals	41																																																						
Section 24: Findings and Declarations RE Constitutional Requirements	41																																																						
Section 25: Findings and Declarations RE Necessity of the Act	42																																																						
Section 26: Findings and Declarations RE General Law and Charter Cities	43																																																						
Section 27: No State Mandate Reimbursement	43																																																						

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 1					
54952.2	Preservation of AB 992 (Mullin, 2020) Changes to "Meeting"	Eliminates the January 1, 2026 sunset date associated with the changes made by AB 992 (Mullin, 2020) to the definition of a "meeting." AB 992 provided clarity regarding the use of social media and Brown Act-related responsibilities arising therefrom.	<p>54952.2. (a) As used in this chapter, "meeting" means any congregation of a majority of the members of a legislative body at the same time and location, including teleconference location as permitted by Section 54953, to hear, discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.</p> <p>(b) (1) A majority of the members of a legislative body shall not, outside a meeting authorized by this chapter, use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item of business that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as preventing an employee or official of a local agency, from engaging in separate conversations or communications outside of a meeting authorized by this chapter with members of a legislative body in order to answer questions or provide information regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency, if that person does not communicate to members of the legislative body the comments or position of any other member or members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(3) (A) Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as preventing a member of the legislative body from engaging in separate conversations or communications on an internet-based social media platform to answer questions, provide information to the public, or to solicit information from the public regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body provided that a majority of the members of the legislative body do not use the internet-based social media platform to discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body. A member of the legislative body shall not respond directly to any communication on an internet-based social media platform regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body that is made, posted, or shared by any other member of the legislative body.</p> <p>(B) For purposes of this paragraph, all of the following definitions shall apply:</p> <p>(i) "Discuss among themselves" means communications made, posted, or shared on an internet-based social media platform between members of a legislative body, including comments or use of digital icons that express reactions to communications made by other members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(ii) "Internet-based social media platform" means an online service that is open and accessible to the public.</p> <p>(iii) "Open and accessible to the public" means that members of the general public have the ability to access and participate, free of charge, in the social media platform without the approval by the social media platform or a person</p>	<p>54952.2. (a) As used in this chapter, "meeting" means any congregation of a majority of the members of a legislative body at the same time and location, including teleconference location as permitted by Section 54953, to hear, discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.</p> <p>(b) (1) A majority of the members of a legislative body shall not, outside a meeting authorized by this chapter, use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item of business that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as preventing an employee or official of a local agency, from engaging in separate conversations or communications outside of a meeting authorized by this chapter with members of a legislative body in order to answer questions or provide information regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency, if that person does not communicate to members of the legislative body the comments or position of any other member or members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(3) (A) Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as preventing a member of the legislative body from engaging in separate conversations or communications on an internet-based social media platform to answer questions, provide information to the public, or to solicit information from the public regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body provided that a majority of the members of the legislative body do not use the internet-based social media platform to discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body. A member of the legislative body shall not respond directly to any communication on an internet-based social media platform regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body that is made, posted, or shared by any other member of the legislative body.</p> <p>(B) For purposes of this paragraph, all of the following definitions shall apply:</p> <p>(i) "Discuss among themselves" means communications made, posted, or shared on an internet-based social media platform between members of a legislative body, including comments or use of digital icons that express reactions to communications made by other members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(ii) "Internet-based social media platform" means an online service that is open and accessible to the public.</p> <p>(iii) "Open and accessible to the public" means that members of the general public have the ability to access and participate, free of charge, in the social media platform without the approval by the social media platform or a person</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>or entity other than the social media platform, including any forum and chatroom, and cannot be blocked from doing so, except when the internet-based social media platform determines that an individual violated its protocols or rules.</p> <p>(c) Nothing in this section shall impose the requirements of this chapter upon any of the following:</p> <p>(1) Individual contacts or conversations between a member of a legislative body and any other person that do not violate subdivision (b).</p> <p>(2) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a conference or similar gathering open to the public that involves a discussion of issues of general interest to the public or to public agencies of the type represented by the legislative body, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specified nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to allow members of the public free admission to a conference or similar gathering at which the organizers have required other participants or registrants to pay fees or charges as a condition of attendance.</p> <p>(3) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and publicized meeting organized to address a topic of local community concern by a person or organization other than the local agency, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(4) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of another body of the local agency, or at an open and noticed meeting of a legislative body of another local agency, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled meeting, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(5) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a purely social or ceremonial occasion, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(6) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of a standing committee of that body, provided that the members of the legislative body who are not members of the standing committee attend only as observers.</p>	<p>or entity other than the social media platform, including any forum and chatroom, and cannot be blocked from doing so, except when the internet-based social media platform determines that an individual violated its protocols or rules.</p> <p>(c) Nothing in this section shall impose the requirements of this chapter upon any of the following:</p> <p>(1) Individual contacts or conversations between a member of a legislative body and any other person that do not violate subdivision (b).</p> <p>(2) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a conference or similar gathering open to the public that involves a discussion of issues of general interest to the public or to public agencies of the type represented by the legislative body, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specified nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to allow members of the public free admission to a conference or similar gathering at which the organizers have required other participants or registrants to pay fees or charges as a condition of attendance.</p> <p>(3) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and publicized meeting organized to address a topic of local community concern by a person or organization other than the local agency, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(4) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of another body of the local agency, or at an open and noticed meeting of a legislative body of another local agency, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled meeting, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(5) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a purely social or ceremonial occasion, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(6) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of a standing committee of that body, provided that the members of the legislative body who are not members of the standing committee attend only as observers.</p> <p>(d) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2026, and as of that date is repealed.</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 2					
54952.2	Preservation of AB 992 (Mullin, 2020) Changes to "Meeting"	Eliminates the January 1, 2026 sunset date associated with the changes made by AB 992 (Mullin, 2020) to the definition of a "meeting." AB 992 provided clarity regarding the use of social media and Brown Act-related responsibilities arising therefrom.	<i>Abolishes replacement section that would have otherwise effectuated the January 1, 2026 sunset.</i>	<p>54952.2. (a) As used in this chapter, "meeting" means any congregation of a majority of the members of a legislative body at the same time and location, including teleconference location as permitted by Section 54953, to hear, discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.</p> <p>(b) (1) A majority of the members of a legislative body shall not, outside a meeting authorized by this chapter, use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item of business that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as preventing an employee or official of a local agency, from engaging in separate conversations or communications outside of a meeting authorized by this chapter with members of a legislative body in order to answer questions or provide information regarding a matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency, if that person does not communicate to members of the legislative body the comments or position of any other member or members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(c) Nothing in this section shall impose the requirements of this chapter upon any of the following:</p> <p>(1) Individual contacts or conversations between a member of a legislative body and any other person that do not violate subdivision (b).</p> <p>(2) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a conference or similar gathering open to the public that involves a discussion of issues of general interest to the public or to public agencies of the type represented by the legislative body, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specified nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the local agency. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to allow members of the public free admission to a conference or similar gathering at which the organizers have required other participants or registrants to pay fees or charges as a condition of attendance.</p> <p>(3) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and publicized meeting organized to address a topic of local community concern by a person or organization other than the local agency, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled program, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(4) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of another body of the local agency, or at an open and noticed meeting of a legislative body of another local agency, provided</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves, other than as part of the scheduled meeting, business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(5) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at a purely social or ceremonial occasion, provided that a majority of the members do not discuss among themselves business of a specific nature that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body of the local agency.</p> <p>(6) The attendance of a majority of the members of a legislative body at an open and noticed meeting of a standing committee of that body, provided that the members of the legislative body who are not members of the standing committee attend only as observers.</p> <p>(d) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2026.</p>	
Section 3					
54952.7	Provision of Text of Brown Act to Legislative Body Members Mandate	SB 707 creates a mandate to provide board members with a copy of the text of the Brown Act; previously, this was a permissive statute that <i>allowed</i> an agency to require the distribution of the text of the Brown Act.	54952.7. A local agency shall provide a copy of this chapter to any person elected or appointed to serve as a member of a legislative body of the local agency.	54952.7. A legislative body of a local agency may require that a copy of this chapter be given to each member of the legislative body and any person elected to serve as a member of the legislative body who has not assumed the duties of office. An elected legislative body of a local agency may require that a copy of this chapter be given to each member of each legislative body all or a majority of whose members are appointed by or under the authority of the elected legislative body.	None
Section 4					
54953	Remote Accessibility Requirements for Members with Disabilities	This section codifies the California Attorney General's 2024 opinion 107 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 107 , which concluded that the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) generally requires a local agency's legislative body to allow remote participation as a reasonable accommodation for a member with a qualifying disability that precludes their in-person attendance at meetings of the body. That opinion inspired the codification of the requirement that individual members who participate remotely as a reasonable accommodation under the ADA (1) use two-way video and audio streaming in real time (though the individual may participate only through audio technology if a physical condition related to their disability results in a need to participate off camera.) and (2) disclose the identity of any adults who are present with the member at the remote location. When a member participates remotely under this disability accommodation, it counts the same as attending the meeting in person. The codification of the Attorney General's opinion is placed within the "traditional" teleconferencing provisions found in the Brown Act.	<p>54953. (a) All meetings of the legislative body of a local agency shall be open and public, and all persons shall be permitted to attend any meeting of the legislative body of a local agency, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.</p> <p>(b) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the legislative body of a local agency may use teleconferencing for the benefit of the public and the legislative body of a local agency in connection with any meeting or proceeding authorized by law. The teleconferenced meeting or proceeding shall comply with all otherwise applicable requirements of this chapter and all otherwise applicable provisions of law relating to a specific type of meeting or proceeding.</p> <p>(2) Teleconferencing, as authorized by this section, may be used for all purposes in connection with any meeting within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body. If the legislative body of a local agency elects to use teleconferencing, the legislative body of a local agency shall comply with all of the following:</p>	<p>54953. (a) All meetings of the legislative body of a local agency shall be open and public, and all persons shall be permitted to attend any meeting of the legislative body of a local agency, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.</p> <p>(b) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the legislative body of a local agency may use teleconferencing for the benefit of the public and the legislative body of a local agency in connection with any meeting or proceeding authorized by law. The teleconferenced meeting or proceeding shall comply with all otherwise applicable requirements of this chapter and all otherwise applicable provisions of law relating to a specific type of meeting or proceeding.</p> <p>(2) Teleconferencing, as authorized by this section, may be used for all purposes in connection with any meeting within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body. If the legislative body of a local agency elects to use teleconferencing, the legislative body of a local agency shall comply with all of the following:</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
		<p>With regard to local agency executives, existing law required legislative bodies, prior to taking final action, to orally report a summary of a recommendation for a final action on their salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits during the open meeting in which the final action was to be taken. SB 707 expands this requirement to also be applicable to department heads or other similar administrative officers of the local agency.</p>	<p>(A) All votes taken during a teleconferenced meeting shall be by rollcall.</p> <p>(B) The teleconferenced meetings shall be conducted in a manner that protects the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties or the public appearing before the legislative body of a local agency.</p> <p>(C) The legislative body shall give notice of the meeting and post agendas as otherwise required by this chapter.</p> <p>(D) The legislative body shall allow members of the public to access the meeting and the agenda shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body directly pursuant to Section 54954.3.</p> <p>(3) If the legislative body of a local agency elects to use teleconferencing, it shall post agendas at all teleconference locations. Each teleconference location shall be identified in the notice and agenda of the meeting or proceeding, and each teleconference location shall be accessible to the public. During the teleconference, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body shall participate from locations within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, except as expressly provided in this chapter.</p> <p>(4) The teleconferencing requirements of this subdivision shall not apply to remote participation described in subdivision (c).</p> <p>(c) (1) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit a member of a legislative body with a disability from participating in any meeting of the legislative body by remote participation as a reasonable accommodation pursuant to any applicable law.</p> <p>(2) A member of a legislative body participating in a meeting by remote participation pursuant to this subdivision shall do both of the following:</p> <p>(A) The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology, except that any member with a disability, as defined in Section 12102 of Title 42 of the United States Code, may participate only through audio technology if a physical condition related to their disability results in a need to participate off camera.</p> <p>(B) The member shall disclose at the meeting before any action is taken, whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with any of those individuals.</p> <p>(3) Remote participation under this subdivision shall be treated as in-person attendance at the physical meeting location for all purposes, including any requirement that a quorum of the legislative body participate from any particular location. The provisions of subdivision (b) and Sections 54953.8 to 54953.8.7, inclusive, shall not apply to remote participation under this subdivision.</p>	<p>(A) All votes taken during a teleconferenced meeting shall be by rollcall.</p> <p>(B) The teleconferenced meetings shall be conducted in a manner that protects the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties or the public appearing before the legislative body of a local agency.</p> <p>(C) The legislative body shall give notice of the meeting and post agendas as otherwise required by this chapter.</p> <p>(D) The legislative body shall allow members of the public to access the meeting and the agenda shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body directly pursuant to Section 54954.3.</p> <p>(3) If the legislative body of a local agency elects to use teleconferencing, it shall post agendas at all teleconference locations. Each teleconference location shall be identified in the notice and agenda of the meeting or proceeding, and each teleconference location shall be accessible to the public. During the teleconference, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body shall participate from locations within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, except as provided in subdivisions (d) and (e).</p> <p>(c) (1) No legislative body shall take action by secret ballot, whether preliminary or final.</p> <p>(2) The legislative body of a local agency shall publicly report any action taken and the vote or abstention on that action of each member present for the action.</p> <p>(3) Prior to taking final action, the legislative body shall orally report a summary of a recommendation for a final action on the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits of a local agency executive, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 3511.1, during the open meeting in which the final action is to be taken. This paragraph shall not affect the public's right under the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1) to inspect or copy records created or received in the process of developing the recommendation.</p> <p>(d) (1) Notwithstanding the provisions relating to a quorum in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b), if a health authority conducts a teleconference meeting, members who are outside the jurisdiction of the authority may be counted toward the establishment of a quorum when participating in the teleconference if at least 50 percent of the number of members that would establish a quorum are present within the boundaries of the territory over which the authority exercises jurisdiction, and the health authority provides a teleconference number, and associated access codes, if any, that allows any person to call in to participate in the meeting and the number and access codes are identified in the notice and agenda of the meeting.</p> <p>(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed as discouraging health authority members from regularly meeting at a common physical site within</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(d) (1) No legislative body shall take action by secret ballot, whether preliminary or final.</p> <p>(2) The legislative body of a local agency shall publicly report any action taken and the vote or abstention on that action of each member present for the action.</p> <p>(3) (A) Prior to taking final action, the legislative body shall orally report a summary of a recommendation for a final action on the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits of either of the following during the open meeting in which the final action is to be taken:</p> <p>(i) A local agency executive, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 3511.1.</p> <p>(ii) A department head or other similar administrative officer of the local agency.</p> <p>(B) This paragraph shall not affect the public's right under the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1) to inspect or copy records created or received in the process of developing the recommendation.</p> <p>(e) For purposes of this section, both of the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) "Disability" means a physical disability or a mental disability as those terms are defined in Section 12926 and used in Section 12926.1, or a disability as defined in Section 12102 of Title 42 of the United States Code.</p> <p>(2) (A) "Teleconference" means a meeting of a legislative body, the members of which are in different locations, connected by electronic means, through either audio or video, or both.</p> <p>(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), "teleconference" does not include one or more members watching or listening to a meeting via webcasting or any other similar electronic medium that does not permit members to interactively speak, discuss, or deliberate on matters.</p> <p>(3) "Remote participation" means participation in a meeting by teleconference at a location other than any physical meeting location designated in the notice of the meeting.</p>	<p>the jurisdiction of the authority or from using teleconference locations within or near the jurisdiction of the authority. A teleconference meeting for which a quorum is established pursuant to this subdivision shall be subject to all other requirements of this section.</p> <p>(3) For purposes of this subdivision, a health authority means any entity created pursuant to Sections 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36, 14087.38, and 14087.9605 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, any joint powers authority created pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 for the purpose of contracting pursuant to Section 14087.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and any advisory committee to a county-sponsored health plan licensed pursuant to Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code if the advisory committee has 12 or more members.</p> <p>(e) (1) The legislative body of a local agency may use teleconferencing without complying with the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) if the legislative body complies with the requirements of paragraph (2) of this subdivision in either of the following circumstances:</p> <p>(A) The legislative body holds a meeting during a proclaimed state of emergency for the purpose of determining, by majority vote, whether as a result of the emergency, meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees.</p> <p>(B) The legislative body holds a meeting during a proclaimed state of emergency and has determined, by majority vote, pursuant to subparagraph (A), that, as a result of the emergency, meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees.</p> <p>(2) A legislative body that holds a meeting pursuant to this subdivision shall do all of the following:</p> <p>(A) In each instance in which notice of the time of the teleconferenced meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the legislative body shall also give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment. The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option.</p> <p>(B) In the event of a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using the call-in option or internet-based service option, or in the event of a disruption within the local agency's control that prevents members of the public from offering public comments using the call-in option or internet-based service option, the legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on the meeting agenda until public access to the meeting via the call-in option or internet-based service option is restored. Actions taken on agenda items during a</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting may be challenged pursuant to Section 54960.1.</p> <p>(C) The legislative body shall not require public comments to be submitted in advance of the meeting and must provide an opportunity for the public to address the legislative body and offer comment in real time.</p> <p>(D) Notwithstanding Section 54953.3, an individual desiring to provide public comment through the use of an internet website, or other online platform, not under the control of the local legislative body, that requires registration to log in to a teleconference may be required to register as required by the third-party internet website or online platform to participate.</p> <p>(E) (i) A legislative body that provides a timed public comment period for each agenda item shall not close the public comment period for the agenda item, or the opportunity to register, pursuant to subparagraph (D), to provide public comment until that timed public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(ii) A legislative body that does not provide a timed public comment period, but takes public comment separately on each agenda item, shall allow a reasonable amount of time per agenda item to allow public members the opportunity to provide public comment, including time for members of the public to register pursuant to subparagraph (D), or otherwise be recognized for the purpose of providing public comment.</p> <p>(iii) A legislative body that provides a timed general public comment period that does not correspond to a specific agenda item shall not close the public comment period or the opportunity to register, pursuant to subparagraph (D), until the timed general public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(3) If a state of emergency remains active, in order to continue to teleconference without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b), the legislative body shall, not later than 45 days after teleconferencing for the first time pursuant to subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1), and every 45 days thereafter, make the following findings by majority vote:</p> <p>(A) The legislative body has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency.</p> <p>(B) The state of emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person.</p> <p>(4) This subdivision shall not be construed to require the legislative body to provide a physical location from which the public may attend or comment.</p> <p>(f) (1) The legislative body of a local agency may use teleconferencing without complying with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) if, during the teleconference meeting, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda, which location shall be open to the public and situated within the boundaries</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction and the legislative body complies with all of the following:</p> <p>(A) The legislative body shall provide at least one of the following as a means by which the public may remotely hear and visually observe the meeting, and remotely address the legislative body:</p> <p>(i) A two-way audiovisual platform.</p> <p>(ii) A two-way telephonic service and a live webcasting of the meeting.</p> <p>(B) In each instance in which notice of the time of the teleconferenced meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the legislative body shall also give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment.</p> <p>(C) The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend and address the legislative body directly pursuant to Section 54954.3 via a call-in option, via an internet-based service option, and at the in-person location of the meeting.</p> <p>(D) In the event of a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using the call-in option or internet-based service option, or in the event of a disruption within the local agency's control that prevents members of the public from offering public comments using the call-in option or internet-based service option, the legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on the meeting agenda until public access to the meeting via the call-in option or internet-based service option is restored. Actions taken on agenda items during a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting may be challenged pursuant to Section 54960.1.</p> <p>(E) The legislative body shall not require public comments to be submitted in advance of the meeting and must provide an opportunity for the public to address the legislative body and offer comment in real time.</p> <p>(F) Notwithstanding Section 54953.3, an individual desiring to provide public comment through the use of an internet website, or other online platform, not under the control of the local legislative body, that requires registration to log in to a teleconference may be required to register as required by the third-party internet website or online platform to participate.</p> <p>(2) A member of the legislative body shall only participate in the meeting remotely pursuant to this subdivision, if all of the following requirements are met:</p> <p>(A) One of the following circumstances applies:</p> <p>(i) The member notifies the legislative body at the earliest opportunity possible, including at the start of a regular meeting, of their need to participate remotely for just cause, including a general description of the circumstances relating to their need to appear remotely at the given meeting. The provisions of this</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>clause shall not be used by any member of the legislative body for more than two meetings per calendar year.</p> <p>(ii) The member requests the legislative body to allow them to participate in the meeting remotely due to emergency circumstances and the legislative body takes action to approve the request. The legislative body shall request a general description of the circumstances relating to their need to appear remotely at the given meeting. A general description of an item generally need not exceed 20 words and shall not require the member to disclose any medical diagnosis or disability, or any personal medical information that is already exempt under existing law, such as the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 56) of Part 2.6 of Division 1 of the Civil Code). For the purposes of this clause, the following requirements apply:</p> <p>(I) A member shall make a request to participate remotely at a meeting pursuant to this clause as soon as possible. The member shall make a separate request for each meeting in which they seek to participate remotely.</p> <p>(II) The legislative body may take action on a request to participate remotely at the earliest opportunity. If the request does not allow sufficient time to place proposed action on such a request on the posted agenda for the meeting for which the request is made, the legislative body may take action at the beginning of the meeting in accordance with paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 54954.2.</p> <p>(B) The member shall publicly disclose at the meeting before any action is taken, whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with any such individuals.</p> <p>(C) The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology.</p> <p>(3) (A) The provisions of this subdivision shall not serve as a means for any member of a legislative body to participate in meetings of the legislative body solely by teleconference from a remote location for more than the following number of meetings, as applicable:</p> <p>(i) Two meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets once per month or less.</p> <p>(ii) Five meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets twice per month.</p> <p>(iii) Seven meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets three or more times per month.</p> <p>(B) For the purpose of counting meetings attended by teleconference under this paragraph, a "meeting" shall be defined as any number of meetings of the legislative body of a local agency that begin on the same calendar day.</p> <p>(g) The legislative body shall have and implement a procedure for receiving and swiftly resolving requests for reasonable accommodation for individuals</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>with disabilities, consistent with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and resolving any doubt in favor of accessibility. In each instance in which notice of the time of the meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the legislative body shall also give notice of the procedure for receiving and resolving requests for accommodation.</p> <p>(h) The legislative body shall conduct meetings subject to this chapter consistent with applicable civil rights and nondiscrimination laws.</p> <p>(i) (1) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a legislative body from providing the public with additional teleconference locations.</p> <p>(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a legislative body from providing the public with additional physical locations in which the public may observe and address the legislative body by electronic means.</p> <p>(j) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:</p> <p>(1) "Emergency circumstances" means a physical or family medical emergency that prevents a member from attending in person.</p> <p>(2) "Just cause" means any of the following:</p> <p>(A) A childcare or caregiving need of a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires them to participate remotely. "Child," "parent," "grandparent," "grandchild," and "sibling" have the same meaning as those terms do in Section 12945.2.</p> <p>(B) A contagious illness that prevents a member from attending in person.</p> <p>(C) A need related to a physical or mental disability as defined in Sections 12926 and 12926.1 not otherwise accommodated by subdivision (g).</p> <p>(D) Travel while on official business of the legislative body or another state or local agency.</p> <p>(3) "Remote location" means a location from which a member of a legislative body participates in a meeting pursuant to subdivision (f), other than any physical meeting location designated in the notice of the meeting. Remote locations need not be accessible to the public.</p> <p>(4) "Remote participation" means participation in a meeting by teleconference at a location other than any physical meeting location designated in the notice of the meeting. Watching or listening to a meeting via webcasting or another similar electronic medium that does not permit members to interactively hear, discuss, or deliberate on matters, does not constitute remote participation.</p> <p>(5) "State of emergency" means a state of emergency proclaimed pursuant to Section 8625 of the California Emergency Services Act (Article 1 (commencing with Section 8550) of Chapter 7 of Division 1 of Title 2).</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>(6) "Teleconference" means a meeting of a legislative body, the members of which are in different locations, connected by electronic means, through either audio or video, or both.</p> <p>(7) "Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic function.</p> <p>(8) "Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access, is not provided as part of a two-way audiovisual platform, and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.</p> <p>(9) "Webcasting" means a streaming video broadcast online or on television, using streaming media technology to distribute a single content source to many simultaneous listeners and viewers.</p> <p>(k) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2026, and as of that date is repealed.</p>	
THIS SECTION APPLIES TO "ELIGIBLE LEGISLATIVE BODIES" EXCLUSIVELY					
54953.4	"Eligible Legislative Body" Defined, Mandates Established	<p>SB 707 creates a new definition, "eligible legislative body," and subjects local agencies matching that definition to additional mandates under the Brown Act. The definition of "eligible legislative body" will be established to mean any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A city council of a city with a population of 30,000 or more. • A county board of supervisors of a county, or city and county, with a population of 30,000 or more. • A city council of a city located in a county with a population of 600,000 or more. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The board of directors of a special district that has an internet website and meets any of the following conditions: ○ The boundaries of the special district include the entirety of a county with a population of 600,000 or more, and the special district has over 200 full-time equivalent employees. ○ The special district has over 1,000 full-time equivalent employees. ○ The special district has annual revenues, based on the most recent Financial Transaction Report data published by the California State Controller, that exceed four hundred million dollars (\$400,000,000), adjusted annually for inflation commencing January 1, 2027, as measured by the percentage change in the California Consumer Price Index from January 1 of the prior year to January 1 of the current 	<p>54953.4. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that public access, including through translation of agendas as required by this section, is necessary for an informed populace. The Legislature encourages local agencies to adopt public access requirements that exceed the requirements of this chapter by translating additional languages, employing human translators, and conducting additional outreach.</p> <p>(b) (1) In addition to any other applicable requirements of this chapter, a meeting held by a eligible legislative body pursuant to this chapter shall comply with both of the following requirements:</p> <p>(A) (i) (I) (ia) All open and public meetings shall include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform, except if adequate telephonic or internet service is not operational at the meeting location. If adequate telephonic or internet service is operational at the meeting location during only a portion of the meeting, the legislative body shall include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform during that portion of the meeting.</p> <p>(ib) (Ia) On or before July 1, 2026, an eligible legislative body shall approve at a noticed public meeting in open session, not on the consent calendar, a policy regarding disruption of telephonic or internet service occurring during meetings subject to this sub-subclause. The policy shall address the procedures for recessing and reconvening a meeting in the event of disruption and the efforts that the eligible legislative body shall make to attempt to restore the service.</p>	<i>Adds section.</i>	January 1, 2030

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
		<p>year, and the special district employs over 200 full-time equivalent employees.</p> <p>All open and public meetings of an eligible legislative body would have to include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform, unless telephonic or internet service is not available at the meeting location. If adequate telephonic or internet service is operational at the meeting location during only a portion of the meeting, the legislative body must include an opportunity for members of the public to attend via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform during that portion of the meeting.</p> <p>On or before July 1, 2026, an eligible legislative body must approve at a noticed public meeting in open session, and not on the consent calendar, a policy regarding disruption of telephonic or internet service occurring during meetings. The policy must address the procedures for recessing and reconvening a meeting in the event of disruption and the efforts the eligible legislative body will make to attempt to restore service. If a disruption of telephonic or internet service occurs during the meeting, the legislative body must recess the open session of the meeting for at least one hour and make a good faith attempt to restore the service. The legislative body must not resume the open session of the meeting for at least one hour following the disruption, or until telephonic or internet service is restored, whichever is earlier. Notably, the legislative body may meet in closed session during this period. Upon resuming the open session, if telephonic or internet service has not been restored, the legislative body must adopt a finding by rollcall vote that they have made good faith efforts in accordance with their policy and that the public interest in continuing the meeting outweighs the public interest in remote public access.</p> <p>Eligible legislative bodies would be required to reasonably assist members of the public who wish to translate a public meeting into any language or wish to receive interpretation provided by another member of the public, so long as the interpretation is not disrupting to the meeting. The eligible legislative body shall publicize instructions on how to request assistance under this subdivision. Assistance may include any of the following, as determined by the eligible legislative body:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arranging space for one or more interpreters at the meeting location. 	<p>(Ib) If a disruption of telephonic or internet service that prevents members of the public from attending or observing the meeting via the two-way telephonic service or two-way audiovisual platform occurs during the meeting, the eligible legislative body shall recess the open session of the meeting for at least one hour and make a good faith attempt to restore the service. The eligible legislative body may meet in closed session during this period. The eligible legislative body shall not reconvene the open session of the meeting until at least one hour following the disruption, or until telephonic or internet service is restored, whichever is earlier.</p> <p>(Ic) Upon reconvening the open session, if telephonic or internet service has not been restored, the eligible legislative body shall adopt a finding by rollcall vote that good faith efforts to restore the telephonic or internet service have been made in accordance with the policy adopted pursuant to sub-sub-subclause (Ia) and that the public interest in continuing the meeting outweighs the public interest in remote public access.</p> <p>(II) Subclause (I) does not apply to a meeting that is held to do any of the following:</p> <p>(ia) Attend a judicial or administrative proceeding to which the local agency is a party.</p> <p>(ib) Inspect real or personal property provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the real or personal property.</p> <p>(ic) Meet with elected or appointed officials of the United States or the State of California, solely to discuss a legislative or regulatory issue affecting the local agency and over which the federal or state officials have jurisdiction.</p> <p>(id) Meet in or nearby a facility owned by the agency, provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the facility.</p> <p>(ie) Meet in an emergency situation pursuant to Section 54956.5.</p> <p>(ii) If an eligible legislative body elects to provide a two-way audiovisual platform, the eligible legislative body shall publicly post and provide a call-in option, and activate any automatic captioning function during the meeting if an automatic captioning function is included with the two-way audiovisual platform. If an eligible legislative body does not elect to provide a two-way audiovisual platform, the eligible legislative body shall provide a two-way telephonic service for the public to participate in the meeting, pursuant to subclause (I).</p> <p>(B) (i) All open and public meetings for which attendance via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform is provided in accordance with paragraph (1) shall provide the public with an opportunity to provide public comment in accordance with Section 54954.3 via the two-way telephonic or two-way audiovisual platform, and ensure the opportunity for the members of the public participating via a two-way telephonic or two-way</p>		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allowing extra time during the meeting for interpretation to occur. Making available equipment or facilities for participants to access commercially available interpretation services. <p>The eligible legislative body would be required to publicly post and provide a call-in option and activate any automatic captioning function during the meeting if an automatic captioning function is included with the two-way audiovisual platform. All public meetings would be required to provide the public with an opportunity to comment on an agenda item via a two-way telephonic or two-way audiovisual platform, and would be required to ensure the opportunity for the members of the public participating via a two-way telephonic or two-way audiovisual platform to comment on agenda items with the same time allotment as a person attending a meeting in person.</p> <p>The provisions of SB 707 do not require an eligible legislative body to provide interpretation of any public meeting, however, an eligible legislative body may elect to provide interpretation of any public meeting. SB 707 provides that an action shall not be commenced or maintained against the eligible legislative body arising from the content or accuracy of any interpretation facilitated or provided pursuant to these terms.</p> <p>Eligible legislative bodies would be required to have in place a system for electronically facilitating requests for meeting agendas and materials through email or through an integrated agenda management platform. Information about how to make a request using this system must be made accessible through a prominent direct link posted on the primary internet website home page of the eligible legislative body.</p> <p>Eligible legislative bodies would be required to create and maintain an accessible internet web page dedicated to public meetings that includes, or provides a link to, all of the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a general explanation of the public meeting process for the eligible legislative body; an explanation of the procedures for a member of the public to provide in-person or remote oral public comment during a public meeting or to submit written public comment; a calendar of all public meeting dates with calendar listings that include the date, time, and location of each public meeting the meeting agenda 	<p>audiovisual platform to provide public comment with the same time allotment as a person attending a meeting in person.</p> <p>(2) (A) An eligible legislative body shall reasonably assist members of the public who wish to translate a public meeting into any language or wish to receive interpretation provided by another member of the public, so long as the interpretation is not disrupting to the meeting, as defined in Section 54957.95. The eligible legislative body shall publicize instructions on how to request assistance under this subdivision. Assistance may include any of the following, as determined by the eligible legislative body:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Arranging space for one or more interpreters at the meeting location. (ii) Allowing extra time during the meeting for interpretation to occur. (iii) Ensuring participants may utilize their personal equipment or reasonably access facilities for participants to access commercially available interpretation services. <p>(B) This section does not require an eligible legislative body to provide interpretation of any public meeting, however, an eligible legislative body may elect to provide interpretation of any public meeting.</p> <p>(C) The eligible legislative body is not responsible for the content or accuracy of any interpretation facilitated, assisted with, or provided under this subdivision. An action shall not be commenced or maintained against the eligible legislative body arising from the content or accuracy of any interpretation facilitated, assisted with, or provided under this subdivision.</p> <p>(3) An eligible legislative body shall take the following actions to encourage residents, including those in underrepresented communities and non-English-speaking communities, to participate in public meetings:</p> <p>(A) Have in place a system for electronically accepting and fulfilling requests for meeting agendas and documents pursuant to Section 54954.1 through email or through an integrated agenda management platform. Information about how to make a request using this system shall be accessible through a prominent direct link posted on the primary internet website home page of the eligible legislative body.</p> <p>(B) (i) Create and maintain an accessible internet webpage dedicated to public meetings that includes, or provides a link to, all of the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (I) A general explanation of the public meeting process for the eligible legislative body. (II) An explanation of the procedures for a member of the public to provide in-person or remote oral public comment during a public meeting or to submit written public comment. (III) A calendar of all public meeting dates with calendar listings that include the date, time, and location of each public meeting. 		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
		<p>The eligible legislative body must include a link to the dedicated web page on the home page of the eligible legislative body's internet website. The dedicated web page must be translated into "applicable languages," and each translation must be accessible through a prominent direct link posted on the primary internet website home page of the eligible legislative body.</p> <p>Eligible legislative bodies would be required to make reasonable efforts to provide public meeting information to groups that do not traditionally participate in public meetings, including, but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Media organizations that provide news coverage in the jurisdiction of the eligible legislative body, including media organizations that serve non-English-speaking communities. • Good government, civil rights, civic engagement, neighborhood, and community group organizations, or other organizations that are active in the jurisdiction of the eligible legislative body, including organizations active in non-English-speaking communities. SB 707 provides that no action shall be commenced or maintained against an eligible legislative body arising from failing to provide public meeting information to any specific organization. <p>SB 707 requires that the agenda for each meeting of an eligible legislative body be translated into all applicable languages, and each translation shall be posted consistent with general agenda posting requirements. Each translation shall include instructions in the applicable language describing how to join the meeting by the telephonic or internet-based service option, including any requirements for registration for public comment. It would expressly be permissible for agencies to use digital translation services to satisfy this requirement. The eligible legislative body would be required to make available a physical location that is freely accessible to the public in reasonable proximity to the physical location in which the agenda and translations are generally posted, and the body must allow members of the public to post additional translations of the agenda in that location. As before, the eligible legislative body is not responsible for the content or accuracy of any translation provided pursuant to this section. No action shall be commenced or maintained against an eligible legislative body from the content or accuracy of any translation provided. SB 707 expressly provides that, as used here, "agenda" does not mean the entire agenda packet.</p> <p>"Applicable languages" is defined in SB 707 to mean languages, according to data from the most recent American Community Survey, spoken jointly by 20 percent or more of the applicable</p>	<p>(IV) The agenda posted online pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 54954.2.</p> <p>(ii) The eligible legislative body shall include a link to the webpage required by subparagraph (A) on the home page of the eligible legislative body's internet website.</p> <p>(C) (i) Make reasonable efforts, as determined by the legislative body, to invite groups that do not traditionally participate in public meetings to attend those meetings, which may include, but are not limited to, all the following:</p> <p>(I) Media organizations that provide news coverage in the jurisdiction of the eligible legislative body, including media organizations that serve non-English-speaking communities.</p> <p>(II) Good government, civil rights, civic engagement, neighborhood, and community group organizations, or similar organizations that are active in the jurisdiction of the eligible legislative body, including organizations active in non-English-speaking communities.</p> <p>(III) Legislative bodies shall have broad discretion in the choice of reasonable efforts they make under this subparagraph. No action shall be commenced or maintained against an eligible legislative body arising from failing to provide public meeting information to any specific group pursuant to this subparagraph.</p> <p>(c) (1) (A) The agenda for each meeting of an eligible legislative body shall be translated into all applicable languages, and each translation shall be posted in accordance with Section 54954.2. Each translation shall include instructions in the applicable language describing how to join the meeting by the telephonic or internet-based service option, including any requirements for registration for public comment.</p> <p>(B) The accessible internet webpage provided under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) shall be translated into all applicable languages, and each translation shall be accessible through a prominent direct link posted on the primary internet website home page of the eligible legislative body.</p> <p>(2) A translation made using a digital translation service shall satisfy the requirements of paragraph (1).</p> <p>(3) The eligible legislative body shall make available a physical location that is freely accessible to the public in reasonable proximity to the physical location in which the agenda and translations are posted as described in paragraph (1), and shall allow members of the public to post additional translations of the agenda in that location.</p> <p>(4) The eligible legislative body is not responsible for the content or accuracy of any translation provided pursuant to this subdivision. No action shall be commenced or maintained against an eligible legislative body arising from the</p>		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
		<p>population, provided that 20 percent or more of the population that speaks that language in that city or county speaks English less than "very well." The applicable population will be determined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For an eligible legislative body that is a city council or county board of supervisors, the applicable population shall be the population of the city or county. • For an eligible legislative body of a special district, the applicable population will be either of the following, at the discretion of the board of directors of the special district: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The population of the county with the greatest population within the boundaries of the special district. ○ The population of the service area of the special district, if the special district has the data to determine what languages spoken by the population within its service area meet the requirements. <p>If more than three languages meet the criteria, "applicable languages" is limited to mean the three languages that are spoken by the largest percentage of the population. An eligible legislative body may elect to determine the applicable languages based upon a source other than the most recent American Community Survey if it makes a finding, based upon substantial evidence, that the other source provides equally or more reliable data for the territory over which the eligible legislative body exercises jurisdiction.</p> <p>These provisions applicable to eligible legislative bodies have a January 1, 2030 sunset date.</p>	<p>content, accuracy, posting, or removal of any translation provided by the eligible legislative body or posted by any person pursuant to this subdivision.</p> <p>(5) For the purposes of this section, the agenda does not include the entire agenda packet.</p> <p>(d) This section shall not be construed to affect or supersede any other applicable civil rights, nondiscrimination, or public access laws.</p> <p>(e) For purposes of this section, all of the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) (A) "Applicable languages" means languages, according to data from the most recent American Community Survey, spoken jointly by 20 percent or more of the applicable population, provided that 20 percent or more of the population that speaks that language in that city or county speaks English less than "very well."</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of subparagraph (A), the applicable population shall be determined as follows:</p> <p>(i) For an eligible legislative body that is a city council or county board of supervisors, the applicable population shall be the population of the city or county.</p> <p>(ii) For an eligible legislative body of a special district, the applicable population shall be either of the following, at the discretion of the board of directors of the special district: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (I) The population of the county with the greatest population within the boundaries of the special district. (II) The population of the service area of the special district, if the special district has the data to determine what languages spoken by the population within its service area meet the requirements of paragraph (A). </p> <p>(C) If more than three languages meet the criteria set forth in subparagraph (A), "applicable languages" shall mean the three languages described in subparagraph (A) that are spoken by the largest percentage of the population.</p> <p>(D) An eligible legislative body may elect to determine the applicable languages based upon a source other than the most recent American Community Survey if it makes a finding, based upon substantial evidence, that the other source provides equally or more reliable data for the territory over which the eligible legislative body exercises jurisdiction.</p> <p>(2) "Eligible legislative body" means any of the following:</p> <p>(A) A city council of a city with a population of 30,000 or more.</p> <p>(B) A county board of supervisors of a county, or city and county, with a population of 30,000 or more.</p>		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(C) A city council of a city located in a county with a population of 600,000 or more.</p> <p>(D) The board of directors of a special district that has an internet website and meets any of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) The boundaries of the special district include the entirety of a county with a population of 600,000 or more, and the special district has over 200 full-time equivalent employees.</p> <p>(ii) The special district has over 1,000 full-time equivalent employees.</p> <p>(iii) The special district has annual revenues, based on the most recent Financial Transaction Report data published by the California State Controller, that exceed four hundred million dollars (\$400,000,000), adjusted annually for inflation commencing January 1, 2027, as measured by the percentage change in the California Consumer Price Index from January 1 of the prior year to January 1 of the current year, and the special district employs over 200 full-time equivalent employees.</p> <p>(3) "Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service.</p> <p>(4) "Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.</p> <p>(f) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2026.</p> <p>(g) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.</p>		
Section 6					
54953.5	Public Recording Rights & Access to Meeting Recordings	Minor, technical changes regarding modern recording devices and public meetings.	<p>54953.5. (a) Any person attending an open and public meeting of a legislative body of a local agency shall have the right to record the proceedings in the absence of a reasonable finding by the legislative body of the local agency that the recording cannot continue without noise, illumination, or obstruction of view that constitutes, or would constitute, a persistent disruption of the proceedings.</p> <p>(b) Any recording of an open and public meeting made for whatever purpose by or at the direction of the local agency shall be subject to inspection pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1), but, notwithstanding Section 34090, may be erased or destroyed 30 days after the recording. Any inspection of an audio or video recording shall be provided without charge on equipment made available by the local agency.</p>	<p>54953.5. (a) Any person attending an open and public meeting of a legislative body of a local agency shall have the right to record the proceedings with an audio or video recorder or a still or motion picture camera in the absence of a reasonable finding by the legislative body of the local agency that the recording cannot continue without noise, illumination, or obstruction of view that constitutes, or would constitute, a persistent disruption of the proceedings.</p> <p>(b) Any audio or video recording of an open and public meeting made for whatever purpose by or at the direction of the local agency shall be subject to inspection pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 7920.000) of Title 1), but, notwithstanding Section 34090, may be erased or destroyed 30 days after the recording. Any inspection of an audio or video recording shall be provided without charge on equipment made available by the local agency.</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 7					
54953.7	Enhanced Public Access Standards	Removes the requirement that the majority of an appointed legislative body be made up of elected legislative body members for the elected legislative body to impose higher Brown Act standards on the appointed legislative body.	54953.7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, legislative bodies of local agencies may impose requirements upon themselves which allow greater access to their meetings than prescribed by the minimal standards set forth in this chapter. In addition thereto, an elected legislative body of a local agency may impose those requirements on appointed legislative bodies of the local agency.	54953.7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, legislative bodies of local agencies may impose requirements upon themselves which allow greater access to their meetings than prescribed by the minimal standards set forth in this chapter. In addition thereto, an elected legislative body of a local agency may impose such requirements on those appointed legislative bodies of the local agency of which all or a majority of the members are appointed by or under the authority of the elected legislative body.	None
Section 8					
54953.8	Teleconference Meeting Requirements & Public Access	<p>Creates the foundational set of rules for “revised teleconferencing” under the Brown Act; when holding public meetings using “revised teleconferencing” rules (not having to list the teleconference location[s] in the agenda, not having to make the teleconferencing location[s] accessible to the public, etc.), these are the general set of rules that apply. These circumstances are referenced in Sections 54953.8.1 to 54953.8.7, inclusive.</p> <p>The new revised teleconferencing rules impose various minimum requirements that are novel or were otherwise only selectively applicable; in addition to some typical provisions, SB 707 provides:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teleconferencing must be done with two-way, audiovisual platforms <i>OR</i> two-way telephonic services accompanied by a live webcasting of the meeting • any member of the legislative body who participates in a teleconference meeting from a remote location and the specific provision of law that the member relied upon to permit their participation by teleconferencing must be listed in the minutes of the meeting <p>SB 707 stipulates that the local agency must identify and make available to legislative bodies a list of one or more meeting locations that may be available for use by the legislative bodies to conduct their meetings.</p>	<p>54953.8. (a) The legislative body of a local agency may use teleconferencing as authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 54953 without complying with the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953 in any of the circumstances described in Sections 54953.8.1 to 54953.8.7, inclusive.</p> <p>(b) A legislative body that holds a teleconference meeting pursuant to this section shall, in addition to any other applicable requirements of this chapter, comply with all of the following:</p> <p>(1) The legislative body shall provide at least one of the following as a means by which the public may remotely hear and visually observe the meeting, and remotely address the legislative body:</p> <p>(A) A two-way audiovisual platform.</p> <p>(B) A two-way telephonic service and a live webcasting of the meeting.</p> <p>(2) In each instance in which notice of the time of the teleconference meeting held pursuant to this section is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the legislative body shall also give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment. The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option.</p> <p>(3) In the event of a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using the call-in option or internet-based service option, or in the event of a disruption within the local agency’s control that prevents members of the public from offering public comments using the call-in option or internet-based service option, the legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on the meeting agenda until public access to the meeting via the call-in option or internet-based service option is restored. Actions taken on agenda items during a disruption that prevents the legislative body from broadcasting the meeting may be challenged pursuant to Section 54960.1.</p>	<i>Adds section.</i>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(4) The legislative body shall not require public comments to be submitted in advance of the meeting and must provide an opportunity for the public to address the legislative body and offer comment in real time.</p> <p>(5) Notwithstanding Section 54953.3, an individual desiring to provide public comment through the use of an internet website, or other online platform, not under the control of the local legislative body, that requires registration to log in to a teleconference may be required to register as required by the third-party internet website or online platform to participate.</p> <p>(6) (A) A legislative body that provides a timed public comment period for each agenda item shall not close the public comment period for the agenda item, or the opportunity to register, pursuant to paragraph (5), to provide public comment until that timed public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(B) A legislative body that does not provide a timed public comment period, but takes public comment separately on each agenda item, shall allow a reasonable amount of time per agenda item to allow public members the opportunity to provide public comment, including time for members of the public to register pursuant to paragraph (5), or otherwise be recognized for the purpose of providing public comment.</p> <p>(C) A legislative body that provides a timed general public comment period that does not correspond to a specific agenda item shall not close the public comment period or the opportunity to register, pursuant to paragraph (5), until the timed general public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(7) Any member of the legislative body who participates in a teleconference meeting from a remote location pursuant to this section and the specific provision of law that the member relied upon to permit their participation by teleconferencing shall be listed in the minutes of the meeting.</p> <p>(8) The legislative body shall have and implement a procedure for receiving and swiftly resolving requests for reasonable accommodation for individuals with disabilities, consistent with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and resolving any doubt in favor of accessibility. In each instance in which notice of the time of the meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the legislative body shall also give notice of the procedure for receiving and resolving requests for accommodation.</p> <p>(9) The legislative body shall conduct meetings subject to this chapter consistent with applicable civil rights and nondiscrimination laws.</p> <p>(c) A local agency shall identify and make available to legislative bodies a list of one or more meeting locations that may be available for use by the legislative bodies to conduct their meetings.</p> <p>(d) (1) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a legislative body from providing the public with additional teleconference locations.</p>		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a legislative body from providing the public with additional physical locations in which the public may observe and address the legislative body by electronic means.</p> <p>(e) A member of a legislative body who participates in a teleconference meeting from a remote location pursuant to this section shall publicly disclose at the meeting before any action is taken whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with those individuals.</p> <p>(f) The teleconferencing provisions described in Section 54953 and Sections 54953.8.1 to 54953.8.7, inclusive, are cumulative. A legislative body may elect to use any teleconferencing provisions that are applicable to a meeting, regardless of whether any other teleconferencing provisions would also be applicable to that meeting.</p> <p>(g) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) "Remote location" means a location from which a member of a legislative body participates in a meeting pursuant to paragraph (7) of subdivision (b), other than any physical meeting location designated in the notice of the meeting. Remote locations need not be accessible to the public.</p> <p>(2) "Teleconference" means a meeting of a legislative body, the members of which are in different locations, connected by electronic means, through either audio or video, or both.</p> <p>(3) "Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service. A two-way audiovisual platform may be structured to disable the use of video for the public participants.</p> <p>(4) "Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.</p> <p>(5) "Webcasting" means a streaming video broadcast online or on television, using streaming media technology to distribute a single content source to many simultaneous listeners and viewers.</p>		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 9		PERMISSIVE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CERTAIN BODIES			
54953.8.1	Teleconference Meetings for Health Authorities	Health authorities are allowed to hold meetings by teleconference under the same rules described in Section 54953.8.	<p>54953.8.1. (a) A health authority may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section.</p> <p>(b) Nothing in this section or Section 54953.8 shall be construed as discouraging health authority members from regularly meeting at a common physical site within the jurisdiction of the authority or from using teleconference locations within or near the jurisdiction of the authority.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of this section, a health authority means any entity created pursuant to Sections 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36, 14087.38, and 14087.9605 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, any joint powers authority created pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 for the purpose of contracting pursuant to Section 14087.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and any advisory committee to a county-sponsored health plan licensed pursuant to Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code if the advisory committee has 12 or more members.</p>	<i>Relocated from 54953.</i>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 10		PERMISSIVE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CERTAIN BODIES			
54953.8.2	State of Emergency; Local State of Emergency	A local agency's governing body may hold a teleconference meeting pursuant to the terms of section 54953.8 during a declared state or local emergency provided it observes the requirements contained therein and follows the procedural requirements of this section.	<p>54953.8.2. (a) A legislative body of a local agency may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8 during a proclaimed state of emergency or local emergency, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and the teleconferencing is used in either of the following circumstances:</p> <p>(1) For the purpose of determining, by majority vote, whether as a result of the emergency, meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees.</p> <p>(2) After a determination described in paragraph (1) is made that, as a result of the emergency, meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees.</p> <p>(b) If the state of emergency or local emergency remains active, in order to continue to teleconference pursuant to this section, the legislative body shall, no later than 45 days after teleconferencing for the first time pursuant to this section, and every 45 days thereafter, make the following findings by majority vote:</p> <p>(1) The legislative body has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency or local emergency.</p> <p>(2) The state of emergency or local emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person.</p> <p>(c) This section shall not be construed to require the legislative body to provide a physical location from which the public may attend or comment.</p> <p>(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953.8, a legislative body conducting a teleconference meeting pursuant to this section may elect to use a two-way telephonic service without a live webcasting of the meeting.</p> <p>(e) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) "Local emergency" means a condition of extreme peril to persons or property proclaimed by the governing body of the local agency affected, in accordance with Section 8630 of the California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 8550) of Division 1 of Title 2), as defined in Section 8680.9, or a local health emergency declared pursuant to Section 101080 of the Health and Safety Code. Local emergency, as used in this section, refers only to local emergencies in the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.</p> <p>(2) "State of emergency" means state of emergency proclaimed pursuant to Section 8625 of the California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 8550) of Division 1 of Title 2).</p>	<i>Relocated from 54953.</i>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 11			PERMISSIVE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CERTAIN BODIES		
54953.8.3	Remote Participation for Just Cause	<p>Generally recreates the provisions of law that allowed a board member to participate using revised teleconferencing rules for a "just cause" or as a result of "emergency circumstances," provisions of law that were added by AB 2449 (Rubio, 2022).</p> <p>SB 707 also expands the definition of "just cause" to include certain military service obligations and reasons related to an immunocompromised child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner of the board member.</p> <p>SB 707 makes a minor, technical change to the former provisions by including "emergency circumstances" as a form of "just cause," rather than as a standalone category.</p>	<p>54953.8.3. (a) A legislative body of a local agency may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8 if, during the teleconference meeting, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda, which location shall be open to the public and situated within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, provided that the legislative body complies with the requirements of Section 54953.8 and all of the following additional requirements:</p> <p>(1) A member of the legislative body notifies the legislative body at the earliest opportunity possible, including at the start of a regular meeting, of their need to participate remotely for just cause, including a general description of the circumstances relating to their need to appear remotely at the given meeting.</p> <p>(2) The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology.</p> <p>(3) (A) The provisions of this subdivision shall not serve as a means for any member of a legislative body to participate in meetings of the legislative body solely by teleconference from a remote location for just cause for more than the following number of meetings, as applicable:</p> <p>(i) Two meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets once per month or less.</p> <p>(ii) Five meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets twice per month.</p> <p>(iii) Seven meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets three or more times per month.</p> <p>(B) For the purpose of counting meetings attended by teleconference under this paragraph, a "meeting" shall be defined as any number of meetings of the legislative body of a local agency that begin on the same calendar day.</p> <p>(b) The minutes for the meeting shall identify the specific provision in subdivision (c) that each member relied upon to participate remotely. This subdivision shall not be construed to require the member to disclose any medical diagnosis or disability, or any personal medical information that is otherwise exempt under existing law, including, but not limited to, the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 56) of Part 2.6 of Division 1 of the Civil Code).</p> <p>(c) For purposes of this section, "just cause" means any of the following:</p> <p>(1) Childcare or caregiving need of a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires them to participate remotely. "Child," "parent," "grandparent," "grandchild," and "sibling" have the same meaning as those terms do in Section 12945.2.</p>	<p><i>Relocated from 54953.</i></p>	January 1, 2030

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(2) A contagious illness that prevents a member from attending in person.</p> <p>(3) A need related to a physical or mental condition that is not subject to subdivision (c) of Section 54953.</p> <p>(4) Travel while on official business of the legislative body or another state or local agency.</p> <p>(5) An immunocompromised child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner of the member that requires the member to participate remotely.</p> <p>(6) A physical or family medical emergency that prevents a member from attending in person.</p> <p>(7) Military service obligations that result in a member being unable to attend in person because they are serving under official written orders for active duty, drill, annual training, or any other duty required as a member of the California National Guard or a United States Military Reserve organization that requires the member to be at least 50 miles outside the boundaries of the local agency.</p> <p>(d) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.</p>		
Section 12			PERMISSIVE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CERTAIN BODIES		
54953.8.4	Eligible Neighborhood Councils	<p>Generally recreates the provisions of law added to the Brown Act by SB 411 (Portantino, 2023), related to eligible neighborhood councils.</p> <p>Eligible neighborhood councils would be permitted to use the revised teleconferencing rules established by section 54953.8, subject to various conditions.</p>	<p>54953.8.4. (a) An eligible neighborhood council may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following have occurred:</p> <p>(1) (A) The city council for a city described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) considers whether to adopt a resolution to authorize eligible neighborhood councils to use teleconferencing as described in this section at an open and regular meeting.</p> <p>(B) If the city council adopts a resolution described in subparagraph (A), an eligible neighborhood council may elect to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section if a majority of the eligible neighborhood council votes to do so. The eligible neighborhood council shall notify the city council if it elects to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section and its justification for doing so.</p> <p>(C) Upon receiving notification from an eligible neighborhood council described in subparagraph (B), the city council may adopt a resolution to prohibit the eligible neighborhood council from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section.</p> <p>(2) After completing the requirements of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1), an eligible neighborhood council that holds a meeting pursuant to this subdivision shall do all of the following:</p>	<p>54953.8. (a) (1) An eligible legislative body may use teleconferencing without complying with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953 if the eligible legislative body complies with paragraphs (2) to (4), inclusive.</p> <p>(2) An eligible legislative body may only use teleconferencing as described in this section after all the following have occurred:</p> <p>(A) The city council for a city described in subdivision (c) considers whether to adopt a resolution to authorize eligible legislative bodies to use teleconferencing as described in paragraph (1) at an open and regular meeting.</p> <p>(B) If the city council adopts a resolution described in subparagraph (A), an eligible legislative body may elect to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section if two-thirds of the eligible legislative body votes to do so. The eligible legislative body shall notify the city council if it elects to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section and its justification for doing so.</p> <p>(C) Upon receiving notification from a legislative body as described in subparagraph (B), the city council may adopt a resolution to prohibit the eligible legislative body from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section.</p> <p>(3) After completing the requirements in paragraph (2), an eligible legislative body that holds a meeting pursuant to this subdivision shall do all of the following:</p>	January 1, 2030

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(A) At least a quorum of the members of the eligible neighborhood council shall participate from locations within the boundaries of the city in which the eligible neighborhood council is established.</p> <p>(B) At least once per year, at least a quorum of the members of the eligible neighborhood council shall participate in person from a singular physical location that is open to the public and within the boundaries of the eligible neighborhood council.</p> <p>(3) If the meeting is during regular business hours of the offices of the city council member that represents the area that includes the eligible neighborhood council, the eligible neighborhood council shall provide a publicly accessible physical location from which the public may attend or comment, which shall be the offices of the city council member who represents the area where the eligible neighborhood council is located, unless the eligible neighborhood council identifies an alternative location.</p> <p>(4) If the meeting is outside regular business hours, the eligible neighborhood council shall make reasonable efforts to accommodate any member of the public that requests an accommodation to participate in the meeting.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) "Accommodation" means providing a publicly accessible physical location for the member of the public to participate from, providing access to technology necessary to participate in the meeting, or identifying locations or resources available that could provide the member of the public with an opportunity to participate in the meeting.</p> <p>(2) "Eligible neighborhood council" means a neighborhood council that is an advisory body with the purpose to promote more citizen participation in government and make government more responsive to local needs that is established pursuant to the charter of a city with a population of more than 3,000,000 people that is subject to this chapter.</p> <p>(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.</p>	<p>(A) In each instance in which notice of the time of the teleconferenced meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the eligible legislative body shall also give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment. The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option.</p> <p>(B) In the event of a disruption that prevents the eligible legislative body from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using the call-in option or internet-based service option, or in the event of a disruption within the eligible legislative body's control that prevents members of the public from offering public comments using the call-in option or internet-based service option, the eligible legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on the meeting agenda until public access to the meeting via the call-in option or internet-based service option is restored. Actions taken on agenda items during a disruption that prevents the eligible legislative body from broadcasting the meeting may be challenged pursuant to Section 54960.1.</p> <p>(C) The eligible legislative body shall not require public comments to be submitted in advance of the meeting and shall provide an opportunity for the public to address the legislative body and offer comment in real time.</p> <p>(D) Notwithstanding Section 54953.3, an individual desiring to provide public comment through the use of an internet website, or other online platform, not under the control of the eligible legislative body, that requires registration to log in to a teleconference may be required to register as required by the third-party internet website or online platform to participate.</p> <p>(E) (i) An eligible legislative body that provides a timed public comment period for each agenda item shall not close the public comment period for the agenda item, or the opportunity to register, pursuant to subparagraph (D), to provide public comment until that timed public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(ii) An eligible legislative body that does not provide a timed public comment period, but takes public comment separately on each agenda item, shall allow a reasonable amount of time per agenda item to allow public members the opportunity to provide public comment, including time for members of the public to register pursuant to subparagraph (D), or otherwise be recognized for the purpose of providing public comment.</p> <p>(iii) An eligible legislative body that provides a timed general public comment period that does not correspond to a specific agenda item shall not close the public comment period or the opportunity to register, pursuant to subparagraph (D), until the timed general public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(F) At least a quorum of the members of the eligible legislative body shall participate from locations within the boundaries of the city in which the eligible legislative body is established.</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>(G) At least once per year, at least a quorum of the members of the eligible legislative body shall participate in person from a singular physical location that is open to the public and within the boundaries of the eligible legislative body.</p> <p>(4) An eligible legislative body that holds a meeting pursuant to this subdivision shall do the following, as applicable:</p> <p>(A) If the meeting is during regular business hours of the offices of the city council member that represents the area that includes the eligible legislative body, the eligible legislative body shall provide a publicly accessible physical location from which the public may attend or comment, which shall be the offices of the city council member who represents the area where the eligible legislative body is located, unless the eligible legislative body identifies an alternative location.</p> <p>(B) If the meeting is outside regular business hours, the eligible legislative body shall make reasonable efforts to accommodate any member of the public that requests an accommodation to participate in the meeting. For the purposes of this subparagraph, "accommodation" means providing a publicly accessible physical location for the member of the public to participate from, providing access to technology necessary to participate in the meeting, or identifying locations or resources available that could provide the member of the public with an opportunity to participate in the meeting.</p> <p>(b) The legislative body shall comply with all other requirements of Section 54953.</p> <p>(c) As used in this section, "eligible legislative body" means a neighborhood council that is an advisory body with the purpose to promote more citizen participation in government and make government more responsive to local needs that is established pursuant to the charter of a city with a population of more than 3,000,000 people that is subject to this chapter.</p> <p>(d) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2026, and as of that date is repealed.</p>	
PERMISSIVE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CERTAIN BODIES					
54953.8.5	Eligible Community College Student Organizations	<p>Generally recreates the provisions of law added to the Brown Act by AB 1855 (Arambula, 2024), related to community college student body associations and student-run organizations.</p> <p>Eligible community college student organizations would be permitted to use the revised teleconferencing rules established by section 54953.8, subject to various conditions.</p>	<p>54953.8.5. (a) An eligible community college student organization may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following additional requirements:</p> <p>(1) An eligible community college student organization may only use teleconferencing as described in Section 54953.8 after all the following have occurred:</p> <p>(A) The board of trustees for a community college district considers whether to adopt a resolution to authorize eligible community college student</p>	<p>54953.9. (a) As used in this section, "eligible legislative body" means a student body association organized pursuant to Section 76060 of the Education Code, or any other student-run community college organization that is required to comply with the meeting requirements of this chapter.</p> <p>(b) (1) An eligible legislative body may use teleconferencing without complying with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953 if the eligible legislative body complies with paragraphs (2) to (4), inclusive.</p> <p>(2) An eligible legislative body may only use teleconferencing as described in this section after all the following have occurred:</p>	January 1, 2030

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>organizations to use teleconferencing as described in this section at an open and regular meeting.</p> <p>(B) If the board of trustees for a community college district adopts a resolution described in subparagraph (A), an eligible community college student organization may elect to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section if a majority of the eligible community college student organization votes to do so. The eligible community college student organization shall notify the board of trustees if it elects to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section and its justification for doing so.</p> <p>(C) Upon receiving notification from an eligible community college student organization as described in subparagraph (B), the board of trustees may adopt a resolution to prohibit the eligible community college student organization from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section.</p> <p>(D) (i) Except as specified in clause (ii), at least a quorum of the members of the eligible community college student organization shall participate from a singular physical location that is accessible to the public and is within the community college district in which the eligible community college student organization is established.</p> <p>(ii) The requirements described in clause (i) shall not apply to the California Online Community College.</p> <p>(iii) Notwithstanding the requirements of clause (i), a person may count toward the establishment of a quorum pursuant to clause (i) regardless of whether the person is participating at the in-person location of the meeting or remotely if the person meets any of the following criteria:</p> <p>(I) The person is under 18 years of age.</p> <p>(II) The person is incarcerated.</p> <p>(III) The person is unable to disclose the location that they are participating from because of either of the following circumstances:</p> <p>(ia) The person has been issued a protective court order, including, but not limited to, a domestic violence restraining order.</p> <p>(ib) The person is participating in a program that has to remain confidential, including, but not limited to, an independent living program.</p> <p>(IV) The person provides childcare or caregiving to a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires them to participate remotely. For purposes of this subclause, "child," "parent," "grandparent," "grandchild," and "sibling" have the same meaning as those terms are defined in Section 12945.2.</p> <p>(2) An eligible community college student organization that holds a meeting by teleconference as described in Section 54953.8 shall do the following, as applicable:</p>	<p>(A) The board of trustees for a community college district considers whether to adopt a resolution to authorize eligible legislative bodies to use teleconferencing as described in paragraph (1) at an open and regular meeting.</p> <p>(B) If the board of trustees for a community college district adopts a resolution described in subparagraph (A), an eligible legislative body may elect to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section if two-thirds of the eligible legislative body votes to do so. The eligible legislative body shall notify the board of trustees if it elects to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section and its justification for doing so.</p> <p>(C) Upon receiving notification from a legislative body as described in subparagraph (B), the board of trustees may adopt a resolution to prohibit the eligible legislative body from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section.</p> <p>(3) After completing the requirements in paragraph (2), an eligible legislative body that holds a meeting pursuant to this subdivision shall do all of the following:</p> <p>(A) In each instance in which notice of the time of the teleconferenced meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted, the eligible legislative body shall also give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment. The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option.</p> <p>(B) In the event of a disruption that prevents the eligible legislative body from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using the call-in option or internet-based service option, or in the event of a disruption within the eligible legislative body's control that prevents members of the public from offering public comments using the call-in option or internet-based service option, the eligible legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on the meeting agenda until public access to the meeting via the call-in option or internet-based service option is restored. Actions taken on agenda items during a disruption that prevents the eligible legislative body from broadcasting the meeting may be challenged pursuant to Section 54960.1.</p> <p>(C) The eligible legislative body shall not require public comments to be submitted in advance of the meeting and shall provide an opportunity for the public to address the legislative body and offer comment in real time.</p> <p>(D) Notwithstanding Section 54953.3, an individual desiring to provide public comment through the use of an internet website, or other online platform, not under the control of the eligible legislative body, that requires registration to log in to a teleconference may be required to register as required by the third-party internet website or online platform to participate.</p> <p>(E) (i) An eligible legislative body that provides a timed public comment period for each agenda item shall not close the public comment period for the</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(A) (i) Except as specified in subparagraph (B), if the meeting is during regular business hours of the offices of the board of trustees of the community college district, the eligible community college student organization shall provide a publicly accessible physical location from which the public may attend or comment, which shall be the offices of the board of trustees of the community college district, unless the eligible community college student organization identifies an alternative location.</p> <p>(ii) Except as specified in subparagraph (B), if the meeting is outside regular business hours, the eligible community college student organization shall make reasonable efforts to accommodate any member of the public that requests an accommodation to participate in the meeting. For the purposes of this subparagraph, "accommodation" means providing a publicly accessible physical location for the member of the public to participate from, providing access to technology necessary to participate in the meeting, or identifying locations or resources available that could provide the member of the public with an opportunity to participate in the meeting.</p> <p>(B) The requirements described in subparagraph (A) shall not apply to the California Online Community College.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of this section, "eligible community college student organization" means a student body association organized pursuant to Section 76060 of the Education Code, or any other student-run community college organization that is required to comply with the meeting requirements of this chapter, that is in any community college recognized within the California Community Colleges system and includes the Student Senate for California Community Colleges.</p> <p>(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.</p>	<p>agenda item, or the opportunity to register, pursuant to subparagraph (D), to provide public comment until that timed public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(ii) An eligible legislative body that does not provide a timed public comment period, but takes public comment separately on each agenda item, shall allow a reasonable amount of time per agenda item to allow public members the opportunity to provide public comment, including time for members of the public to register pursuant to subparagraph (D), or otherwise be recognized for the purpose of providing public comment.</p> <p>(iii) An eligible legislative body that provides a timed general public comment period that does not correspond to a specific agenda item shall not close the public comment period or the opportunity to register, pursuant to subparagraph (D), until the timed general public comment period has elapsed.</p> <p>(F) (i) At least a quorum of the members of the eligible legislative body shall participate from a singular physical location that is accessible to the public and is within the community college district in which the eligible legislative body is established.</p> <p>(ii) Notwithstanding the requirements of clause (i), a person may count toward the establishment of a quorum pursuant to clause (i) regardless of whether the person is participating at the in-person location of the meeting or remotely if the person meets any of the following criteria:</p> <p>(I) The person has a disability that requires accommodation pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132).</p> <p>(II) The person is under 18 years of age.</p> <p>(III) The person is incarcerated.</p> <p>(IV) The person is unable to disclose the location that they are participating from because of either of the following circumstances:</p> <p>(ia) The person has been issued a protective court order, including, but not limited to, a domestic violence restraining order.</p> <p>(ib) The person is participating in a program that has to remain confidential, including, but not limited to, an independent living program.</p> <p>(V) The person provides childcare or caregiving to a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires them to participate remotely. For purposes of this subclause, "child," "parent," "grandparent," "grandchild," and "sibling" have the same meaning as those terms are defined in Section 12945.2.</p> <p>(4) An eligible legislative body that holds a meeting pursuant to this subdivision shall do the following, as applicable:</p> <p>(A) If the meeting is during regular business hours of the offices of the board of trustees of the community college district, the eligible legislative body shall provide a publicly accessible physical location from which the public may</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				<p>attend or comment, which shall be the offices of the board of trustees of the community college district, unless the eligible legislative body identifies an alternative location.</p> <p>(B) If the meeting is outside regular business hours, the eligible legislative body shall make reasonable efforts to accommodate any member of the public that requests an accommodation to participate in the meeting. For the purposes of this subparagraph, "accommodation" means providing a publicly accessible physical location for the member of the public to participate from, providing access to technology necessary to participate in the meeting, or identifying locations or resources available that could provide the member of the public with an opportunity to participate in the meeting.</p> <p>(c) The legislative body shall comply with all other requirements of Section 54953.</p> <p>(d) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2026, and as of that date is repealed.</p>	
PERMISSIVE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CERTAIN BODIES					
54953.8.6	Eligible Subsidiary Bodies	<p>SB 707 enacts a version of SB 239 (Arreguín, 2025), related to subsidiary bodies and the Brown Act. An "eligible subsidiary body" would be permitted to use the revised teleconferencing rules established in section 54953.8, subject to various conditions.</p> <p>"Eligible subsidiary body" is defined to mean a legislative body that meets all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The body is a commission, committee, board, or other body of a local agency, whether permanent or temporary, decision making or advisory, created by charter, ordinance, resolution, or formal action of a legislative body. However, advisory committees, composed solely of the members of the legislative body that are less than a quorum of the legislative body do not qualify, except that standing committees of a legislative body, irrespective of their composition, which have a continuing subject matter jurisdiction, or a meeting schedule fixed by charter, ordinance, resolution, or formal action of a legislative body are legislative bodies that do qualify. • Serves exclusively in an advisory capacity. • Is not authorized to take final action on legislation, regulations, contracts, licenses, permits, or any other entitlements, grants, or allocations of funds. • Does not have primary subject matter jurisdiction, as defined by the charter, an ordinance, a resolution, or any formal action of the legislative body that created the subsidiary body, that focuses on elections, budgets, police oversight, privacy, 	<p>54953.8.6. (a) An eligible subsidiary body may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following additional requirements:</p> <p>(1) The eligible subsidiary body shall designate one physical meeting location within the boundaries of the legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body where members of the subsidiary body who are not participating remotely shall be present and members of the public may physically attend, observe, hear, and participate in the meeting. At least one staff member of the eligible subsidiary body or the legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body shall be present at the physical meeting location during the meeting. The eligible subsidiary body shall post the agenda at the physical meeting location, but need not post the agenda at a remote location.</p> <p>(2) (A) A member of the eligible subsidiary body shall visibly appear on camera during the open portion of a meeting that is publicly accessible via the internet or other online platform, except if the member has a physical or mental condition not subject to subdivision (c) of Section 54953 that results in a need to participate off camera.</p> <p>(B) The visual appearance of a member of the eligible subsidiary body on camera may cease only when the appearance would be technologically infeasible, including, but not limited to, when the member experiences a lack of reliable broadband or internet connectivity that would be remedied by joining without video.</p>	<i>Adds section.</i>	January 1, 2030

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
		<p>removing from, or restricting access to, materials available in public libraries, or taxes or related spending proposals.</p> <p>An eligible subsidiary body may include members who are elected officials, members who are not elected officials, or any combination thereof.</p>	<p>(C) If a member of the eligible subsidiary body does not appear on camera due to challenges with internet connectivity, the member shall announce the reason for their nonappearance prior to turning off their camera.</p> <p>(3) An elected official serving as a member of an eligible subsidiary body in their official capacity shall not participate in a meeting of the eligible subsidiary body by teleconferencing pursuant to this section unless the use of teleconferencing complies with the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 54953.</p> <p>(4) (A) In order to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section, the legislative body that established the eligible subsidiary body by charter, ordinance, resolution, or other formal action shall make the following findings by majority vote before the eligible subsidiary body uses teleconferencing pursuant to this section for the first time, and every six months thereafter:</p> <p>(i) The legislative body has considered the circumstances of the eligible subsidiary body.</p> <p>(ii) Teleconference meetings of the eligible subsidiary body would enhance public access to meetings of the eligible subsidiary body, and the public has been made aware of the type of remote participation, including audio-visual or telephonic, that will be made available at a regularly scheduled meeting and has been provided the opportunity to comment at an in-person meeting of the legislative body authorizing the subsidiary body to meet entirely remotely.</p> <p>(iii) Teleconference meetings of the eligible subsidiary body would promote the attraction, retention, and diversity of eligible subsidiary body members.</p> <p>(B) (i) An eligible subsidiary body authorized to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section may request to present any recommendations it develops to the legislative body that created it.</p> <p>(ii) Upon receiving a request described in clause (i), the legislative body that created the subsidiary body shall hold a discussion at a regular meeting held within 60 days after the legislative body receives the request, or if the legislative body does not have another regular meeting scheduled within 60 days after the legislative body receives the request, at the next regular meeting after the request is received.</p> <p>(iii) The discussion required by clause (ii) shall not be placed on a consent calendar, but may be combined with the legislative body's subsequent consideration of the findings described in subparagraph (A) for the following 12 months.</p> <p>(iv) The legislative body shall not take any action on any recommendations included in the report of a subsidiary body until the next regular meeting of the legislative body following the discussion described in clause (ii).</p>		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(C) After the legislative body makes the findings described in subparagraph (A), the eligible subsidiary body shall approve the use of teleconferencing by majority vote before using teleconference pursuant to this section.</p> <p>(D) The legislative body that created the eligible subsidiary body may elect to prohibit the eligible subsidiary body from using teleconferencing pursuant to this section at any time.</p> <p>(b) (1) For purposes of this section, "eligible subsidiary body" means a legislative body that meets all of the following:</p> <p>(A) Is described in subdivision (b) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(B) Serves exclusively in an advisory capacity.</p> <p>(C) Is not authorized to take final action on legislation, regulations, contracts, licenses, permits, or any other entitlements, grants, or allocations of funds.</p> <p>(D) Does not have primary subject matter jurisdiction, as defined by the charter, an ordinance, a resolution, or any formal action of the legislative body that created the subsidiary body, that focuses on elections, budgets, police oversight, privacy, removing from, or restricting access to, materials available in public libraries, or taxes or related spending proposals.</p> <p>(2) An eligible subsidiary body may include members who are elected officials, members who are not elected officials, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.</p>		
Section 15			PERMISSIVE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO CERTAIN BODIES		
54953.8.7	Eligible Multijurisdictional Bodies	SB 707 enacts a version of SB 537 (Becker, 2024) based on the versions of 537 that existed prior to 2024. An "eligible multijurisdictional body" would be allowed to use the revised teleconferencing rules established by section 54953.8, subject to certain conditions.	<p>(a) An eligible multijurisdictional body may conduct a teleconference meeting pursuant to Section 54953.8, provided that it complies with the requirements of that section and all of the following additional requirements:</p> <p>(1) The eligible multijurisdictional body has adopted a resolution that authorizes the eligible multijurisdictional body to use teleconferencing pursuant to this section at a regular meeting in open session.</p> <p>(2) At least a quorum of the members of the eligible multijurisdictional body shall participate from one or more physical locations that are open to the public and within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.</p> <p>(3) A member of the eligible multijurisdictional body who receives compensation for their service on the eligible multijurisdictional body shall participate from a physical location that is open to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, "compensation" does not include reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses.</p> <p>(4) A member of the eligible multijurisdictional body may participate from a remote location provided that:</p> <p>(A) The eligible multijurisdictional body identifies each member of the eligible multijurisdictional body who plans to participate remotely in the agenda.</p>	<i>Adds section.</i>	January 1, 2030

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(B) The member shall participate through both audio and visual technology.</p> <p>(5) A member of the eligible multijurisdictional body shall not participate in a meeting remotely pursuant to this section, unless the location from which the member participates is more than 20 miles each way from any physical location of the meeting described in paragraph (2).</p> <p>(6) The provisions of this section shall not serve as a means for any member of a legislative body to participate in meetings of the legislative body solely by teleconference from a remote location for more than the following number of meetings, as applicable:</p> <p>(A) Two meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets once per month or less.</p> <p>(B) Five meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets twice per month.</p> <p>(C) Seven meetings per year, if the legislative body regularly meets three or more times per month.</p> <p>(D) For the purpose of counting meetings attended by teleconference under this paragraph, a "meeting" shall be defined as any number of meetings of the legislative body of a local agency that begin on the same calendar day.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of this section, both of the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) "Eligible multijurisdictional body" means a multijurisdictional board, commission, or advisory body of a multijurisdictional, cross-county agency, the membership of which board, commission, or advisory body is appointed, and the board, commission, or advisory body is otherwise subject to this chapter.</p> <p>(2) "Multijurisdictional" means either of the following:</p> <p>(A) A legislative body that includes representatives from more than one county, city, city and county, or special district.</p> <p>(B) A legislative body of a joint powers entity formed pursuant to an agreement entered into in accordance with Article 1 (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title 1.</p> <p>(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2030, and as of that date is repealed.</p>		

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 16					
54954.2	Regular Meeting Agenda Requirements	This section makes technical changes and restructures how meeting agenda requirements are written out in statute.	<p>54954.2. (a) (1) At least 72 hours before a regular meeting, the legislative body of the local agency, or its designee, shall post an agenda that meets all of the following requirements:</p> <p>(A) The agenda shall contain a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting, including items to be discussed in closed session. A brief general description of an item generally need not exceed 20 words.</p> <p>(B) The agenda shall specify the time and location of the regular meeting and shall be posted in a location that is freely accessible to members of the public and on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one.</p> <p>(C) (i) If requested, the agenda shall be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof.</p> <p>(ii) The agenda shall include information regarding how, to whom, and when a request for disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, may be made by a person with a disability who requires a modification or accommodation in order to participate in the public meeting.</p> <p>(2) For a meeting occurring on and after January 1, 2019, of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that has an internet website, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(A) An online posting of an agenda shall be posted on the primary internet website home page of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that is accessible through a prominent, direct link to the current agenda. The direct link to the agenda shall not be in a contextual menu; however, a link in addition to the direct link to the agenda may be accessible through a contextual menu.</p> <p>(B) An online posting of an agenda, including, but not limited to, an agenda posted in an integrated agenda management platform, shall be posted in an open format that meets all of the following requirements:</p> <p>(i) Retrievable, downloadable, indexable, and electronically searchable by commonly used internet search applications.</p> <p>(ii) Platform independent and machine readable.</p> <p>(iii) Available to the public free of charge and without any restriction that would impede the reuse or redistribution of the agenda.</p> <p>(C) A legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that has an internet website and an integrated agenda management platform shall not be required to comply with subparagraph (A) if all of the following are met:</p> <p>(i) A direct link to the integrated agenda management platform shall be posted on the primary internet website home page of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.</p>	<p>54954.2. (a) (1) At least 72 hours before a regular meeting, the legislative body of the local agency, or its designee, shall post an agenda containing a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting, including items to be discussed in closed session. A brief general description of an item generally need not exceed 20 words. The agenda shall specify the time and location of the regular meeting and shall be posted in a location that is freely accessible to members of the public and on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one. If requested, the agenda shall be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. The agenda shall include information regarding how, to whom, and when a request for disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, may be made by a person with a disability who requires a modification or accommodation in order to participate in the public meeting.</p> <p>(2) For a meeting occurring on and after January 1, 2019, of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that has an internet website, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(A) An online posting of an agenda shall be posted on the primary internet website home page of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that is accessible through a prominent, direct link to the current agenda. The direct link to the agenda shall not be in a contextual menu; however, a link in addition to the direct link to the agenda may be accessible through a contextual menu.</p> <p>(B) An online posting of an agenda, including, but not limited to, an agenda posted in an integrated agenda management platform, shall be posted in an open format that meets all of the following requirements:</p> <p>(i) Retrievable, downloadable, indexable, and electronically searchable by commonly used internet search applications.</p> <p>(ii) Platform independent and machine readable.</p> <p>(iii) Available to the public free of charge and without any restriction that would impede the reuse or redistribution of the agenda.</p> <p>(C) A legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state that has an internet website and an integrated agenda management platform shall not be required to comply with subparagraph (A) if all of the following are met:</p> <p>(i) A direct link to the integrated agenda management platform shall be posted on the primary internet website home page of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>website and an integrated agenda management platform shall not be required to comply with subparagraph (A) if all of the following are met:</p> <p>(i) A direct link to the integrated agenda management platform shall be posted on the primary internet website home page of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state. The direct link to the integrated agenda management platform shall not be in a contextual menu. When a person clicks on the direct link to the integrated agenda management platform, the direct link shall take the person directly to an internet website with the agendas of the legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.</p> <p>(ii) The integrated agenda management platform may contain the prior agendas of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state for all meetings occurring on or after January 1, 2019.</p> <p>(iii) The current agenda of the legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state shall be the first agenda available at the top of the integrated agenda management platform.</p> <p>(iv) All agendas posted in the integrated agenda management platform shall comply with the requirements in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of subparagraph (B).</p> <p>(D) The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to a political subdivision of a local agency that was established by the legislative body of the city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.</p> <p>(E) For purposes of this paragraph, both of the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) "Integrated agenda management platform" means an internet website of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state dedicated to providing the entirety of the agenda information for the legislative body of the city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state to the public.</p> <p>(2) "Legislative body" means a legislative body that meets the definition of subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(3) No action or discussion shall be undertaken on any item not appearing on the posted agenda, except that members of a legislative body or its staff may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by persons exercising their public testimony rights under Section 54954.3. In addition, on their own initiative or in response to questions posed by the public, a member of a legislative body or its staff may ask a question for clarification, make a brief announcement, or make a brief report on their own activities. Furthermore, a member of a legislative body, or the body itself, subject to rules or procedures of the legislative body, may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, request staff to report back to the body at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or take action to direct staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda.</p>	<p>The direct link to the integrated agenda management platform shall not be in a contextual menu. When a person clicks on the direct link to the integrated agenda management platform, the direct link shall take the person directly to an internet website with the agendas of the legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.</p> <p>(ii) The integrated agenda management platform may contain the prior agendas of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state for all meetings occurring on or after January 1, 2019.</p> <p>(iii) The current agenda of the legislative body of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state shall be the first agenda available at the top of the integrated agenda management platform.</p> <p>(iv) All agendas posted in the integrated agenda management platform shall comply with the requirements in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of subparagraph (B).</p> <p>(D) For the purposes of this paragraph, both of the following definitions shall apply:</p> <p>(i) "Integrated agenda management platform" means an internet website of a city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state dedicated to providing the entirety of the agenda information for the legislative body of the city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state to the public.</p> <p>(ii) "Legislative body" has the same meaning as that term is used in subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(E) The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to a political subdivision of a local agency that was established by the legislative body of the city, county, city and county, special district, school district, or political subdivision established by the state.</p> <p>(3) No action or discussion shall be undertaken on any item not appearing on the posted agenda, except that members of a legislative body or its staff may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by persons exercising their public testimony rights under Section 54954.3. In addition, on their own initiative or in response to questions posed by the public, a member of a legislative body or its staff may ask a question for clarification, make a brief announcement, or make a brief report on their own activities. Furthermore, a member of a legislative body, or the body itself, subject to rules or procedures of the legislative body, may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, request staff to report back to the body at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or take action to direct staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda.</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>of the legislative body, may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, request staff to report back to the body at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or take action to direct staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda.</p> <p>(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the legislative body may take action on items of business not appearing on the posted agenda under any of the conditions stated below. Prior to discussing any item pursuant to this subdivision, the legislative body shall publicly identify the item.</p> <p>(1) Upon a determination by a majority vote of the legislative body that an emergency situation exists, as defined in Section 54956.5.</p> <p>(2) Upon a determination by a two-thirds vote of the members of the legislative body present at the meeting, or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, a unanimous vote of those members present, that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the local agency subsequent to the agenda being posted as specified in subdivision (a).</p> <p>(3) The item was posted pursuant to subdivision (a) for a prior meeting of the legislative body occurring not more than five calendar days prior to the date action is taken on the item, and at the prior meeting the item was continued to the meeting at which action is being taken.</p> <p>(c) This section is necessary to implement and reasonably within the scope of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution.</p> <p>(d) For purposes of subdivision (a), the requirement that the agenda be posted on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one, shall only apply to a legislative body that meets either of the following standards:</p> <p>(1) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(2) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (b) of Section 54952, if the members of the legislative body are compensated for their appearance, and if one or more of the members of the legislative body are also members of a legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p>	<p>(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the legislative body may take action on items of business not appearing on the posted agenda under any of the conditions stated below. Prior to discussing any item pursuant to this subdivision, the legislative body shall publicly identify the item.</p> <p>(1) Upon a determination by a majority vote of the legislative body that an emergency situation exists, as defined in Section 54956.5.</p> <p>(2) Upon a determination by a two-thirds vote of the members of the legislative body present at the meeting, or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, a unanimous vote of those members present, that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the local agency subsequent to the agenda being posted as specified in subdivision (a).</p> <p>(3) The item was posted pursuant to subdivision (a) for a prior meeting of the legislative body occurring not more than five calendar days prior to the date action is taken on the item, and at the prior meeting the item was continued to the meeting at which action is being taken.</p> <p>(4) To consider action on a request from a member to participate in a meeting remotely due to emergency circumstances, pursuant to Section 54953, if the request does not allow sufficient time to place the proposed action on the posted agenda for the meeting for which the request is made. The legislative body may approve such a request by a majority vote of the legislative body.</p> <p>(c) This section is necessary to implement and reasonably within the scope of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution.</p> <p>(d) For purposes of subdivision (a), the requirement that the agenda be posted on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one, shall only apply to a legislative body that meets either of the following standards:</p> <p>(1) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(2) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (b) of Section 54952, if the members of the legislative body are compensated for their appearance, and if one or more of the members of the legislative body are also members of a legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(e) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2026, and as of that date is repealed.</p>	

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
Section 17					
54954.3	Public Comment on Items Already Considered by a Committee	<p>Existing law stipulates that, subject to certain conditions, a legislative body need not provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body on any item that has already been considered by a committee at a public meeting wherein all interested members of the public were afforded the opportunity to address the committee on the item.</p> <p>SB 707 expands the reasons why an item already considered by a committee may nonetheless require additional public comment; additional public comment will now also be required for items already discussed by a committee when, in considering the item, a quorum of the committee members did not participate from a singular physical location that was clearly identified on the agenda, open to the public, and situated within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction. This is also the case when the committee has primary subject matter jurisdiction, as defined by the charter, an ordinance, a resolution, or any formal action of the legislative body that created the subsidiary body, that focuses on elections, budgets, police oversight, privacy, removing from, or restricting access to, materials available in public libraries, or taxes or related spending proposals (though this caveat related to subject matter doesn't apply to an item if the local agency has adopted a law applicable to the meeting of the committee at which the item that was considered that prohibits the committee from placing a limit on the total amount of time for public comment on the item).</p>	<p>54954.3. (a) (1) Every agenda for regular meetings shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the legislative body on any item of interest to the public, before or during the legislative body's consideration of the item, that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body, provided that no action shall be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda unless the action is otherwise authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 54954.2.</p> <p>(2) (A) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the agenda need not provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body on any item that has already been considered by a committee, composed exclusively of members of the legislative body, at a public meeting wherein all interested members of the public were afforded the opportunity to address the committee on the item, before or during the committee's consideration of the item.</p> <p>(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply if any of the following conditions are met:</p> <p>(i) The item has been substantially changed since the committee heard the item, as determined by the legislative body.</p> <p>(ii) When considering the item, a quorum of the committee members did not participate from a singular physical location, that was clearly identified on the agenda, open to the public, and situated within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.</p> <p>(iii) The committee has primary subject matter jurisdiction, as defined by the charter, an ordinance, a resolution, or any formal action of the legislative body that created the subsidiary body, that focuses on elections, budgets, police oversight, privacy, removing from, or restricting access to, materials available in public libraries, or taxes or related spending proposals. This clause shall not apply to an item if the local agency has adopted a law applicable to the meeting of the committee at which the item that was considered prohibits the committee from placing a limit on the total amount of time for public comment on the item.</p> <p>(3) Every notice for a special meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the legislative body concerning any item that has been described in the notice for the meeting before or during consideration of that item.</p> <p>(b) (1) The legislative body of a local agency may adopt reasonable regulations to ensure that the intent of subdivision (a) is carried out, including, but not limited to, regulations limiting the total amount of time allocated for public testimony on particular issues and for each individual speaker.</p> <p>(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), when the legislative body of a local agency limits time for public comment, the legislative body of a local agency shall provide at least twice the allotted time to a member of the public who utilizes a</p>	<p>54954.3. (a) Every agenda for regular meetings shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the legislative body on any item of interest to the public, before or during the legislative body's consideration of the item, that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body, provided that no action shall be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda unless the action is otherwise authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 54954.2. However, the agenda need not provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the legislative body on any item that has already been considered by a committee, composed exclusively of members of the legislative body, at a public meeting wherein all interested members of the public were afforded the opportunity to address the committee on the item, before or during the committee's consideration of the item, unless the item has been substantially changed since the committee heard the item, as determined by the legislative body. Every notice for a special meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the legislative body concerning any item that has been described in the notice for the meeting before or during consideration of that item.</p> <p>(b) (1) The legislative body of a local agency may adopt reasonable regulations to ensure that the intent of subdivision (a) is carried out, including, but not limited to, regulations limiting the total amount of time allocated for public testimony on particular issues and for each individual speaker.</p> <p>(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), when the legislative body of a local agency limits time for public comment, the legislative body of a local agency shall provide at least twice the allotted time to a member of the public who utilizes a translator to ensure that non-English speakers receive the same opportunity to directly address the legislative body of a local agency.</p> <p>(3) Paragraph (2) shall not apply if the legislative body of a local agency utilizes simultaneous translation equipment in a manner that allows the legislative body of a local agency to hear the translated public testimony simultaneously.</p> <p>(c) The legislative body of a local agency shall not prohibit public criticism of the policies, procedures, programs, or services of the agency, or of the acts or omissions of the legislative body. Nothing in this subdivision shall confer any privilege or protection for expression beyond that otherwise provided by law.</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>translator to ensure that non-English speakers receive the same opportunity to directly address the legislative body of a local agency.</p> <p>(3) Paragraph (2) shall not apply if the legislative body of a local agency utilizes simultaneous translation equipment in a manner that allows the legislative body of a local agency to hear the translated public testimony simultaneously.</p> <p>(c) The legislative body of a local agency shall not prohibit public criticism of the policies, procedures, programs, or services of the agency, or of the acts or omissions of the legislative body. Nothing in this subdivision shall confer any privilege or protection for expression beyond that otherwise provided by law.</p>		
Section 18					
54956	Special Meeting Notice Requirements; Online Agenda Posting	<p>Formerly, special meetings called by the governing body of a local agency or a committee/commission/board (if the members of the legislative body are compensated for their appearance, and if one or more of the members of the legislative body are also members of a governing body) required that the agenda be posted on the local agency's Internet Web site, if the local agency has one. SB 707 removes the requirement that a governing body be described in a particular way under California law, effectively expanding the website posting requirement to all types of legislative bodies.</p> <p>SB 707 also expands the prohibition on calling special meetings regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits, of local agency executives; this prohibition now includes local agency executives <i>and</i> the legislative body.</p>	<p>54956. (a) (1) A special meeting may be called at any time by the presiding officer of the legislative body of a local agency, or by a majority of the members of the legislative body, by delivering written notice to each member of the legislative body and to each local newspaper of general circulation and radio or television station requesting notice in writing and posting a notice on the local agency's internet website, if the local agency has one. The notice shall be delivered personally or by any other means and shall be received at least 24 hours before the time of the meeting as specified in the notice. The call and notice shall specify the time and place of the special meeting and the business to be transacted or discussed. No other business shall be considered at these meetings by the legislative body. The written notice may be dispensed with as to any member who at or prior to the time the meeting convenes files with the clerk or secretary of the legislative body a written waiver of notice. The waiver may be given by telephone or electronic mail. The written notice may also be dispensed with as to any member who is actually present at the meeting at the time it convenes.</p> <p>(2) The call and notice shall be posted at least 24 hours prior to the special meeting in a location that is freely accessible to members of the public.</p> <p>(b) Notwithstanding any other law, a legislative body shall not call a special meeting regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits, of the legislative body or of a local agency executive, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 3511.1. However, this subdivision does not apply to a local agency calling a special meeting to discuss the local agency's budget.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subdivision (a), the requirement that the agenda be posted on the local agency's Internet Web site, if the local agency has one, shall only apply to a legislative body that meets either of the following standards:</p> <p>(1) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(2) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (b) of Section 54952, if the members of the legislative body are compensated for their appearance, and if one or more of the members of the legislative body are also</p>	<p>54956. (a) A special meeting may be called at any time by the presiding officer of the legislative body of a local agency, or by a majority of the members of the legislative body, by delivering written notice to each member of the legislative body and to each local newspaper of general circulation and radio or television station requesting notice in writing and posting a notice on the local agency's Internet Web site, if the local agency has one. The notice shall be delivered personally or by any other means and shall be received at least 24 hours before the time of the meeting as specified in the notice. The call and notice shall specify the time and place of the special meeting and the business to be transacted or discussed. No other business shall be considered at these meetings by the legislative body. The written notice may be dispensed with as to any member who at or prior to the time the meeting convenes files with the clerk or secretary of the legislative body a written waiver of notice. The waiver may be given by telegram. The written notice may also be dispensed with as to any member who is actually present at the meeting at the time it convenes.</p> <p>The call and notice shall be posted at least 24 hours prior to the special meeting in a location that is freely accessible to members of the public.</p> <p>(b) Notwithstanding any other law, a legislative body shall not call a special meeting regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits, of a local agency executive, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 3511.1. However, this subdivision does not apply to a local agency calling a special meeting to discuss the local agency's budget.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subdivision (a), the requirement that the agenda be posted on the local agency's Internet Web site, if the local agency has one, shall only apply to a legislative body that meets either of the following standards:</p> <p>(1) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.</p> <p>(2) A legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (b) of Section 54952, if the members of the legislative body are compensated for their appearance, and if one or more of the members of the legislative body are also</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
				members of a legislative body as that term is defined by subdivision (a) of Section 54952.	
Section 19					
54956.5	Emergency Meeting Notification Rules	Expands the authority granted by AB 2350 (Arambula, 2024) to school districts; now all local agencies generally are able to fulfill the emergency meeting premeeting notification requirement by email instead of by telephone.	<p>54956.5. (a) For purposes of this section, "emergency situation" means both of the following:</p> <p>(1) An emergency, which shall be defined as a work stoppage, crippling activity, or other activity that severely impairs public health, safety, or both, as determined by a majority of the members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(2) A dire emergency, which shall be defined as a crippling disaster, mass destruction, terrorist act, or threatened terrorist activity that poses peril so immediate and significant that requiring a legislative body to provide one-hour notice before holding an emergency meeting under this section may endanger the public health, safety, or both, as determined by a majority of the members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(b) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), in the case of an emergency situation involving matters upon which prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities, a legislative body may hold an emergency meeting without complying with either the 24-hour notice requirement or the 24-hour posting requirement of Section 54956 or both of the notice and posting requirements.</p> <p>(2) Each local newspaper of general circulation and radio or television station that has requested notice of special meetings pursuant to Section 54956 shall be notified by the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee thereof, one hour prior to the emergency meeting, or, in the case of a dire emergency, at or near the time that the presiding officer or designee notifies the members of the legislative body of the emergency meeting.</p> <p>(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the notice required by this paragraph shall be given by telephone and all telephone numbers provided in the most recent request of a newspaper or station for notification of special meetings shall be exhausted. In the event that telephone services are not functioning, the notice requirements of this paragraph shall be deemed waived, and the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, shall notify those newspapers, radio stations, or television stations of the fact of the holding of the emergency meeting, the purpose of the meeting, and any action taken at the meeting as soon after the meeting as possible.</p> <p>(B) For an emergency meeting held pursuant to this section, the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee thereof, may send the notifications required by this paragraph by email instead of by telephone, as provided in subparagraph (A), to all local newspapers of general circulation, and radio or television stations, that have requested those notifications by email, and all</p>	<p>54956.5. (a) For purposes of this section, "emergency situation" means both of the following:</p> <p>(1) An emergency, which shall be defined as a work stoppage, crippling activity, or other activity that severely impairs public health, safety, or both, as determined by a majority of the members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(2) A dire emergency, which shall be defined as a crippling disaster, mass destruction, terrorist act, or threatened terrorist activity that poses peril so immediate and significant that requiring a legislative body to provide one-hour notice before holding an emergency meeting under this section may endanger the public health, safety, or both, as determined by a majority of the members of the legislative body.</p> <p>(b) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), in the case of an emergency situation involving matters upon which prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities, a legislative body may hold an emergency meeting without complying with either the 24-hour notice requirement or the 24-hour posting requirement of Section 54956 or both of the notice and posting requirements.</p> <p>(2) Each local newspaper of general circulation and radio or television station that has requested notice of special meetings pursuant to Section 54956 shall be notified by the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee thereof, one hour prior to the emergency meeting, or, in the case of a dire emergency, at or near the time that the presiding officer or designee notifies the members of the legislative body of the emergency meeting.</p> <p>(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the notice required by this paragraph shall be given by telephone and all telephone numbers provided in the most recent request of a newspaper or station for notification of special meetings shall be exhausted. In the event that telephone services are not functioning and the legislative body is not a school board, the notice requirements of this paragraph shall be deemed waived, and the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, shall notify those newspapers, radio stations, or television stations of the fact of the holding of the emergency meeting, the purpose of the meeting, and any action taken at the meeting as soon after the meeting as possible.</p> <p>(B) For an emergency meeting held by a school board pursuant to this section, the presiding officer of the school board, or designee thereof, may send the notifications required by this paragraph by email instead of by telephone, as provided in subparagraph (A), to all local newspapers of general circulation,</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>email addresses provided by representatives of those newspapers or stations shall be exhausted. In the event that internet services and telephone services are not functioning, the notice requirements of this paragraph shall be deemed waived, and the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, shall notify those newspapers, radio stations, or television stations of the fact of the holding of the emergency meeting, the purpose of the meeting, and any action taken at the meeting as soon after the meeting as possible.</p> <p>(c) During a meeting held pursuant to this section, the legislative body may meet in closed session pursuant to Section 54957 if agreed to by a two-thirds vote of the members of the legislative body present, or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, by a unanimous vote of the members present.</p> <p>(d) All special meeting requirements, as prescribed in Section 54956 shall be applicable to a meeting called pursuant to this section, with the exception of the 24-hour notice requirement.</p> <p>(e) The minutes of a meeting called pursuant to this section, a list of persons who the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, notified or attempted to notify, a copy of the rollcall vote, and any actions taken at the meeting shall be posted for a minimum of 10 days in a public place as soon after the meeting as possible.</p>	<p>and radio or television stations, that have requested those notifications by email, and all email addresses provided by representatives of those newspapers or stations shall be exhausted. In the event that internet services and telephone services are not functioning, the notice requirements of this paragraph shall be deemed waived, and the school board, or designee of the school board, shall notify those newspapers, radio stations, or television stations of the fact of the holding of the emergency meeting, the purpose of the meeting, and any action taken at the meeting as soon after the meeting as possible.</p> <p>(c) During a meeting held pursuant to this section, the legislative body may meet in closed session pursuant to Section 54957 if agreed to by a two-thirds vote of the members of the legislative body present, or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, by a unanimous vote of the members present.</p> <p>(d) All special meeting requirements, as prescribed in Section 54956 shall be applicable to a meeting called pursuant to this section, with the exception of the 24-hour notice requirement.</p> <p>(e) The minutes of a meeting called pursuant to this section, a list of persons who the presiding officer of the legislative body, or designee of the legislative body, notified or attempted to notify, a copy of the rollcall vote, and any actions taken at the meeting shall be posted for a minimum of 10 days in a public place as soon after the meeting as possible.</p>	
Section 20					
54957.6	Closed Session Rules for Labor Negotiations	SB 707 restructures how the closed session rules for labor negotiations are written out in statute.	<p>54957.6. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a legislative body of a local agency may hold closed sessions with the local agency's designated representatives regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits of its represented and unrepresented employees, and, for represented employees, any other matter within the statutorily provided scope of representation, subject to all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(1) Prior to the closed session, the legislative body of the local agency shall hold an open and public session in which it identifies its designated representatives.</p> <p>(2) The closed session shall be for the purpose of reviewing its position and instructing the local agency's designated representatives.</p> <p>(3) The closed session may take place prior to and during consultations and discussions with representatives of employee organizations and unrepresented employees.</p> <p>(4) Any closed session with the local agency's designated representative regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits may include discussion of an agency's available funds and</p>	<p>54957.6. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a legislative body of a local agency may hold closed sessions with the local agency's designated representatives regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits of its represented and unrepresented employees, and, for represented employees, any other matter within the statutorily provided scope of representation.</p> <p>However, prior to the closed session, the legislative body of the local agency shall hold an open and public session in which it identifies its designated representatives.</p> <p>Closed sessions of a legislative body of a local agency, as permitted in this section, shall be for the purpose of reviewing its position and instructing the local agency's designated representatives.</p> <p>Closed sessions, as permitted in this section, may take place prior to and during consultations and discussions with representatives of employee organizations and unrepresented employees.</p> <p>Closed sessions with the local agency's designated representative regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits may include discussion of an agency's available funds and funding</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>funding priorities, but only insofar as these discussions relate to providing instructions to the local agency's designated representative.</p> <p>(5) The closed session shall not include final action on the proposed compensation of one or more unrepresented employees.</p> <p>(6) For the purposes enumerated in this section, a legislative body of a local agency may also meet with a state conciliator who has intervened in the proceedings.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of this section, the term "employee" shall include an officer or an independent contractor who functions as an officer or an employee, but shall not include any elected official, member of a legislative body, or other independent contractors.</p>	<p>priorities, but only insofar as these discussions relate to providing instructions to the local agency's designated representative.</p> <p>Closed sessions held pursuant to this section shall not include final action on the proposed compensation of one or more unrepresented employees.</p> <p>For the purposes enumerated in this section, a legislative body of a local agency may also meet with a state conciliator who has intervened in the proceedings.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of this section, the term "employee" shall include an officer or an independent contractor who functions as an officer or an employee, but shall not include any elected official, member of a legislative body, or other independent contractors.</p>	
Section 21					
54957.9	Clearing Meeting Rooms	SB 707 makes a nonsubstantive replacement of one word in this section.	54957.9. In the event that any meeting is willfully interrupted by a group or groups of persons so as to render the orderly conduct of the meeting unfeasible and order cannot be restored by the removal of individuals who are willfully interrupting the meeting, the members of the legislative body conducting the meeting may order the meeting room cleared and continue in session. Only matters appearing on the agenda may be considered in such a session. Representatives of the press or other news media, except those participating in the disturbance, shall be allowed to attend any session held pursuant to this section. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the legislative body from establishing a procedure for readmitting an individual or individuals not responsible for willfully disturbing the orderly conduct of the meeting.	54957.9. In the event that any meeting is willfully interrupted by a group or groups of persons so as to render the orderly conduct of such meeting unfeasible and order cannot be restored by the removal of individuals who are willfully interrupting the meeting, the members of the legislative body conducting the meeting may order the meeting room cleared and continue in session. Only matters appearing on the agenda may be considered in such a session. Representatives of the press or other news media, except those participating in the disturbance, shall be allowed to attend any session held pursuant to this section. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the legislative body from establishing a procedure for readmitting an individual or individuals not responsible for willfully disturbing the orderly conduct of the meeting.	None
Section 22					
54957.95	Removing Disruptive Individuals	SB 707 clarifies that the authority to remove individuals disrupting a meeting includes the ability to remove those individuals during a teleconferenced meeting.	<p>54957.95. (a) (1) In addition to authority exercised pursuant to Sections 54954.3 and 54957.9, the presiding member of the legislative body conducting a meeting or their designee may remove, or cause the removal of, an individual for disrupting the meeting, including any teleconferenced meeting.</p> <p>(2) Prior to removing an individual, the presiding member or their designee shall warn the individual that their behavior is disrupting the meeting and that their failure to cease their behavior may result in their removal. The presiding member or their designee may then remove the individual if they do not promptly cease their disruptive behavior. This paragraph does not apply to any behavior described in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).</p> <p>(b) As used in this section:</p>	<p>54957.95. (a) (1) In addition to authority exercised pursuant to Sections 54954.3 and 54957.9, the presiding member of the legislative body conducting a meeting or their designee may remove, or cause the removal of, an individual for disrupting the meeting.</p> <p>(2) Prior to removing an individual, the presiding member or their designee shall warn the individual that their behavior is disrupting the meeting and that their failure to cease their behavior may result in their removal. The presiding member or their designee may then remove the individual if they do not promptly cease their disruptive behavior. This paragraph does not apply to any behavior described in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).</p> <p>(b) As used in this section:</p>	None

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(1) "Disrupting" means engaging in behavior during a meeting of a legislative body that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to, one of the following:</p> <p>(A) A failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by a legislative body pursuant to Section 54954.3 or any other law.</p> <p>(B) Engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force.</p> <p>(2) "True threat of force" means a threat that has sufficient indicia of intent and seriousness, that a reasonable observer would perceive it to be an actual threat to use force by the person making the threat.</p>	<p>(1) "Disrupting" means engaging in behavior during a meeting of a legislative body that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to, one of the following:</p> <p>(A) A failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by a legislative body pursuant to Section 54954.3 or any other law.</p> <p>(B) Engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force.</p> <p>(2) "True threat of force" means a threat that has sufficient indicia of intent and seriousness, that a reasonable observer would perceive it to be an actual threat to use force by the person making the threat.</p>	
Section 23					
54957.96	Zoombombing; Removing Individuals	SB 707 stipulates that the authority to remove disruptive individuals includes those participating through a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform.	<p>54957.96. (a) The existing authority of a legislative body or its presiding officer to remove or limit participation by persons who engage in behavior that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting, including existing limitations upon that authority, shall apply to members of the public participating in a meeting via a two-way telephonic service or a two-way audiovisual platform.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) "Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service. A two-way audiovisual platform may be structured to disable the use of video for the public participants.</p> <p>(2) "Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.</p>	<i>Adds section.</i>	None
Section 24					
n/a	<u>Findings and Declarations</u>	These findings and declarations are necessary whenever the Brown Act is amended. They do not materially affect the substance of SB 707 or otherwise impact the operation/mechanics of its provisions.	<p>The Legislature finds and declares that Section 4 of this act, which amends Section 54953 of, Section 5 of this act, which adds Section 54953.4 to, Sections 8 to 15, inclusive, of this act, which add Sections 54953.8 to 54953.8.7, respectively, to, Section 19 of this act, which amends Section 54956.5 of, Section 22 of this act, which amends Section 54957.95 of, and Section 23 of this act, which adds Section 54957.96 to, the Government Code, impose a limitation on the public's right of access to the meetings of public bodies or the writings of public officials and agencies within the meaning of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution. Pursuant to that constitutional provision, the Legislature makes the following findings to demonstrate the interest protected by this limitation and the need for protecting that interest:</p> <p>(a) This act is necessary to provide opportunities for public participation in meetings of specified public agencies and to promote the recruitment and retention of members of those agencies.</p>	n/a	n/a

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			<p>(b) This act is necessary to ensure minimum standards for public participation and notice requirements allowing for greater public participation in meetings.</p> <p>(c) This act is necessary to modernize the Ralph M. Brown Act to reflect recent technological changes that can promote greater public access to local officials.</p> <p>(d) The exclusively virtual nature of the California Online Community College presents unique barriers to the requirements for an in-person quorum, a physical location for public participation, and certain accommodations. Participating students of the online community college come from all across the state and necessitating travel for these requirements would pose a significant and exclusionary barrier.</p>		
Section 25					
n/a	<u>Findings and Declarations</u>	These findings and declarations are necessary whenever the Brown Act is amended. They do not materially affect the substance of SB 707 or otherwise impact the operation/mechanics of its provisions.	<p>The Legislature finds and declares that Sections 1 and 2 of this act, which amend and repeal Section 54952.2, respectively, of, Section 3 of this act, which amends Section 54952.7 of, Section 4 of this act, which amends Section 54953 of, Section 5 of this act, which adds Section 54953.4 to, Section 6 of this act, which amends Section 54953.5 of, Section 7 of this act, which amends Section 54953.7 of, Sections 8 to 15, inclusive, of this act, which add Sections 54953.8 to 54953.8.7, respectively, to, Section 16 of this act, which amends Section 54954.2 of, Section 17 of this act, which amends Section 54954.3 of, Section 18 of this act, which amends Section 54956 of, Section 19 of this act, which amends Section 54956.5 of, Section 20 of this act, which amends Section 54957.6 of, Section 21 of this act, which amends Section 54957.9 of, Section 22 of this act, which amends Section 54957.95 of, and Section 23 of this act, which adds Section 54957.96 to, the Government Code, further, within the meaning of paragraph (7) of subdivision (b) of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution, the purposes of that constitutional section as it relates to the right of public access to the meetings of local public bodies or the writings of local public officials and local agencies. Pursuant to paragraph (7) of subdivision (b) of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution, the Legislature makes the following findings:</p> <p>(a) This act is necessary to provide opportunities for public participation in meetings of specified public agencies and to promote the recruitment and retention of members of those agencies.</p> <p>(b) This act is necessary to ensure minimum standards for public participation and notice requirements allowing for greater public participation in meetings.</p> <p>(c) This act is necessary to modernize the Ralph M. Brown Act to reflect recent technological changes that can promote greater public access to local officials.</p> <p>(d) The exclusively virtual nature of the California Online Community College presents unique barriers to the requirements for an in-person quorum, a physical location for public participation, and certain accommodations.</p>	n/a	n/a

Section	Title	CSDA Summary	Replacement Text	Former Text	Sunset Date
			Participating students of the online community college come from all across the state and necessitating travel for these requirements would pose a significant and exclusionary barrier.		
Section 26					
n/a	Findings and Declarations	This finding and declaration is necessary whenever a bill is to apply to both general law and charter cities. It does not materially affect the substance of SB 707 or otherwise impact the operation/mechanics of its provisions.	The Legislature finds and declares that adequate public access to meetings is a matter of statewide concern and is not a municipal affair as that term is used in Section 5 of Article XI of the California Constitution. Therefore, this bill would apply to all cities, including charter cities.	n/a	n/a
Section 27					
n/a	No State Mandate Reimbursement	This declaration affirms that none of the potential costs incurred as a result of SB 707's passage are reimbursable mandates, a result of the passage of Proposition 42 (2014) .	No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district under this act would result from a legislative mandate that is within the scope of paragraph (7) of subdivision (b) of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution.	n/a	n/a

= Applies to "eligible legislative bodies" exclusively

= Permissive authority granted to certain bodies



BOARD INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS STAFF REPORT

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager *ML*

Date: February 4, 2026

Subject: FY 2026-27 Budget Review Schedule

Funds Budgeted: \$

Fiscal Impact: \$

Staff Recommendation

No Action Necessary – Informational Item Only

Discussion

Included below is the tentative schedule for review of the FY 26-27 budget. Meeting dates listed are tentative and subject to change by the General Manager and the Board.

3/4/26	Board Workshop	Budget Workshop
		Water Sales Forecast
		Overall Budget and Rates (1 st draft)
3/18/26	Manager's Meeting	Budget Workshop
		Water Sales Forecast
		Overall Budget and Rates (1 st draft)
4/1/26	Board Workshop	Overall Budget and Rates (2 nd draft)
4/8/26	Manager's Meeting	Overall Budget and Rates (2 nd draft)
4/14/26	MWD Board Meeting	Confirmation of no changes to previously adopted CY 2027 Rates
4/15/26	Board Meeting	Adoption of TVMWD FY 2026-27 Budget and CY 2027 Rates

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

2.1 – Financial Stability

2.2 – Accountability

Attachment(s)

None

Meeting History

None

NA/EG





BOARD INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS STAFF REPORT

To: TVMWD Board of Directors

From: Matthew H. Litchfield, General Manager *ML*

Date: February 4, 2026

Subject: Well 2 Variable Frequency Drive Replacement Project

Staff Recommendation

No Action Necessary – Informational Item Only

Discussion

The existing Well 2 variable frequency drive [VFD] was installed in 2013 and has been in service for 12 years. The VFD is necessary to operate the well efficiently by reducing power consumption, maintaining steady pressure, and improving automated control through SCADA. The current unit is based on legacy diode-bridge technology and is no longer supported by the manufacturer, limiting the availability of replacement parts and technical service. A failure of the existing VFD would result in an unplanned outage and render Well 2 inoperable until a replacement drive can be procured. Replacement of the Well 2 VFD is a proactive reliability upgrade to mitigate risk of downtime and to improve operational performance and energy efficiency through modern drive technology.

The Project scope of work includes removal and replacement of the Well 2 variable frequency drive, the NEMA 3R VFD enclosure, installation of required electrical appurtenances, and integration into the existing Well 2 equipment. The proposed replacement will be an active front-end VFD in lieu of the existing diode VFD, improving energy efficiency and reliability.

The project was advertised through the District's PlanetBids portal, resulting in two (2) responsive bids. A summary of the bids received is included below.

Bids Received	Cost
Leed Electric, Inc.	\$327,903
Estate Design and Construction	\$449,000
Engineer's Estimate	\$366,000

Staff have reviewed the documentation and experience of the apparent responsive low bidder and have determined that all requirements have been met. Minor irregularities in the bid are deemed non-material and are waived. Staff will present the recommendation for the award of the construction contract to Leed Electric for Board consideration at the February 18, 2026 meeting.

Fiscal Impact

The Fiscal Year 2025–26 Budget includes \$200,000 for Well 2 Equipping Project. Budget transfer in the amount of \$150,000 is proposed to be completed from the Administration Building Improvements project, which received construction bids significantly lower than the original cost estimate. The reallocation of the budget will result in a new total project budget of \$350,000 for the Well 2 Equipping Project.

The proposed contract award of \$327,903 is within the revised project budget and will not result in any fiscal impact to the adopted FY 2025–26 Budget.

Environmental Impact

None

Strategic Plan Objective(s)

- 1.3 – Infrastructure Reliability
- 1.4 – Operational Efficiency

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A – Well 2 VFD Replacement Project Contract and Bid Documents

Meeting History

None

NA/BP

SECTION D - CONTRACT AND RELEVANT DOCUMENTS

1.0 CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this 18th day of February, 2026, by
and between Leed Electric, Inc.

hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR," and Three Valleys Municipal Water District located in Los Angeles, California, hereinafter referred to as "TVMWD".

WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the promises and agreements hereinafter made and exchanged, TVMWD and the CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

- A. CONTRACTOR agrees to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner, all Work required under these Bid Documents FOR WELL 2 VFD REPLACEMENT, in accordance with the Bid Documents, and to furnish at their own expense, all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and services necessary, except such materials, equipment, and services as may be stipulated in said Bid Documents to be furnished by TVMWD, and to do everything required by this Contract and the said Bid Documents.
- B. For furnishing all said labor, materials, equipment, tools, and services, furnishing and removing all plant, temporary structures, tools and equipment, and doing everything required by this Contract and said Bid Documents; also for all loss and damage arising out of the nature of the Work aforesaid, or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties which may arise during the prosecution of the Work until its acceptance by TVMWD, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work; also for all expenses resulting from the suspension or discontinuance of Work, except as in the said Bid Documents are expressly stipulated to be borne by TVMWD; and for completing the Work in accordance with the requirements of said Bid Documents, TVMWD will pay and said CONTRACTOR shall receive, in full compensation therefore, the price(s) set forth in this Contract.
- C. That TVMWD will pay the CONTRACTOR progress payments and the final payment, in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, with warrants drawn on the appropriate fund or funds as required, at the prices bid in the Bidding and Contract Requirements, Section C – BID FORMS and accepted by TVMWD, and set forth in this below.

Total Bid Price \$ Three hundred twenty-seven thousand, nine hundred three (\$327,903) Dollars.

and Cents.

If this is not a lump sum bid and the Contract Price is dependent upon the

quantities constructed, TVMWD will pay and said CONTRACTOR shall receive, in full compensation for the Work the prices named in the Bidding and Contract Requirements, Section C – BID FORMS.

- D. TVMWD hereby employs the CONTRACTOR to perform the Work according to the terms of this Contract for the above-mentioned price(s), and agrees to pay the same at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions stipulated in the said Bid Documents; and the said parties for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained.
- E. The Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Forms, Information Required of Bidder, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Contractor's License Declaration, Specifications, Drawings, all General Conditions, Special Conditions and all Project Requirements, and all Addenda issued by TVMWD with respect to the foregoing prior to the opening of bids, are hereby incorporated in and made part of this Contract, as if fully set forth.
- F. The CONTRACTOR agrees to commence Work under this Contract on or before the date to be specified in a written "Notice To Proceed" and to complete said Work to the satisfaction of TVMWD **One hundred Eighty (180) calendar days** after Award of the Contract. All Work shall be completed before final payment is made.
- G. Time is of the essence on this Contract.
- H. CONTRACTOR agrees that in case the Work is not completed before or upon the expiration of the Contract Time, damage will be sustained by TVMWD, and that it is and will be impracticable to determine the actual damage which TVMWD will sustain in the event and by reason of such delay, and it is therefore agreed that the CONTRACTOR shall pay to TVMWD the amounts as set forth in General Conditions, Section C – CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT for each day of delay, which shall be the period between the expiration of the Contract Time and the date of final acceptance by TVMWD, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty. It is further agreed that the amount stipulated for liquidated damages per day of delay is a reasonable estimate of the damages that would be sustained by TVMWD, and the CONTRACTOR agrees to pay such liquidated damages as herein provided. In case the liquidated damages are not paid, the CONTRACTOR agrees that TVMWD may deduct the amount thereof from any money due or that may become due to the CONTRACTOR by progress payments or otherwise under the Contract, or if said amount is not sufficient, recover the total amount.
- I. In addition to the liquidated damages, which may be imposed if the CONTRACTOR fails to complete the Work within the time agreed upon, TVMWD may also deduct from any sums due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR, penalties and fines for violations of applicable local, state, and federal law.

- J. That the CONTRACTOR shall carry Workers' Compensation Insurance and require all subcontractors to carry Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the California Labor Code.
- K. That the CONTRACTOR shall have furnished, prior to execution of the Contract, two bonds approved by TVMWD, one in the amount of one hundred (100) percent of the Contract Price, to guarantee the faithful performance of the Work, and one in the amount of one hundred (100) percent of the Contract Price to guarantee payment of all claims for labor and materials furnished.
- L. The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold TVMWD and its employees, Engineer, agents, officers, directors, servants and volunteers free and harmless from any and all liability, claims, judgments, costs and demands, including demands arising from injuries or death of persons (including employees of TVMWD and the CONTRACTOR) and damage to property, arising directly or indirectly out of the obligation herein undertaken or out of the operations conducted by the CONTRACTOR, its employees agents, representatives or subcontractors under or in connection with this Contract to the fullest extent permitted by law.

The CONTRACTOR further agrees to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, demands or suit at the sole expense of the CONTRACTOR.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The CONTRACTOR and the General Manager of Three Valleys Municipal Water District*, thereunto duly authorized, have caused the names of said parties to be affixed hereto, each in duplicate, the day and year first above written.

- M. The CONTRACTOR, by signing the contract does swear under penalty of perjury that no more than one final unappeasable finding of contempt of court by a Federal court has been issued against the CONTRACTOR within the immediately preceding two year period because of the CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with an order of a Federal court which orders the CONTRACTOR to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board (Public Contract Code 10296).

Three Valleys Municipal Water District,
Los Angeles County, California.

CONTRACTOR

By _____
General Manager

By _____
Title

SECTION C - BID FORMS

1.0 THIS BID IS SUBMITTED

A. For construction of the Work, identified as follows:

The Work consists of all materials, labor, tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, commission, start up and deliver a complete and fully functional project in accordance with Bid Documents. Project include demolition of the existing variable frequency drive (VFD) and NEMA 3R enclosure, furnish and install (1) new VFD AND NEMA 3R enclosure, furnish and install power and control conduit and cable, startup and commissioning.

B. To TVMWD (OWNER), identified as:

Three Valleys Municipal Water District
1021 E. Miramar Ave
Claremont, CA 91711

For WELL 2 VFD REPLACEMENT
PROJECT NO. 58183

2.0 BIDDER IDENTIFICATION

The undersigned has the legal authority to bind the Bidder to the Contract for the execution of the Work. This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

A. Legal name of Bidder LEED Electric, Inc.

B. Type of firm

sole proprietor partnership corporation

Other _____

If corporation, incorporated in the State of: _____

C. Bidder's Business Address:

12333 Los Nietos Rd. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

D. **Bidder's Business Telephone:** 562-270-9500

E. **Business License number issued by the city where the Bidder's principal place of business is located.**

Number 15801447 Issuing City Santa Fe Springs

Expiration Date 06/30/2026

F. **Federal Tax Number** 95-3337191

G. **Contractors License Number** 379096

H. **CADIR License Number** 1000004633

3.0 CONDITIONS

A. Bidder Proposes and Agrees

The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this bid is accepted and awarded by TVMWD, to execute a written contract following the format included in the Bid Documents and designated in Section D, to secure and deliver to TVMWD, the bonds, certificates of insurance and any other items required in the project Bid Documents; to perform and furnish the Work as specified and indicated in the Bid Documents for the Contract Price indicated in this bid, within the Contract Time indicated in said form of the Contract, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bid Documents.

B. Bidder Accepts Terms and Conditions

1. The Bidder accepts the terms and conditions of the Bidding and Contract Requirements, Section A – NOTICE INVITING BIDS, and Section B – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, including without limitations those dealing with the disposition of the bid security.
2. This bid will remain subject to acceptance for ninety (90) calendar days, after the day of opening the bids.
3. Upon receipt, the Bidder will sign and return to TVMWD the Contract and Relevant Documents included in Section D - CONTRACT AND RELEVANT DOCUMENTS.

4.0 PRICES INCLUDE

A. Taxes and Fees

Applicable sales taxes; State, Federal, and special taxes; patent rights and royalties; and other applicable taxes and fees are included in the price of this bid.

B. All prices have been entered in and are proposed as firm fixed price amounts throughout this bid term validity.

5.0 BID PRICE

Bid Price to furnish and install WELL 2 VFD REPLACEMENT, including all material, equipment and labor complete in accordance with the Bid Documents.

Price shall include all labor, tools, equipment, apparatus, materials, facilities, transportation, insurance, taxes, permits, shop drawings, overhead, profit, mobilization costs, demobilization costs, incidentals, preselected equipment, extended warranties, allowances, and any other costs necessary to furnish, deliver, install, and/or perform work under the subject bid item in conformance with the Bid Documents, and permits complete.

The Bidder declares that the cost for labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary for sheeting, shoring, bracing and other excavation supports required by the Labor Code of the State of California, the Construction Safety Orders of the Division of Industrial Safety of the State of California, and the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, is included in the TOTAL LUMP SUM BID PRICE.

The following table shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR on PlanetBids under the line items tabs.

WELL 2 VFD REPLACEMENT BID SCHEDULE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	TOTAL
1.	Demolish Existing and Install New VFD and NEMA 3R Enclosure	LS	\$327,903.00	1	\$327,903.00

**Prices shall be inserted into Planetbids Bid Schedule Form
(written in words)**

*Bid schedule is for visual purposes only. Figures listed on sheet will not be considered. Only figures input into Planetbids will be considered.

6.0 BID ALTERNATES

No Bid Alternates will be accepted, unless indicated in the Special Conditions.

7.0 ADD OR DEDUCT PRICES

A. TVMWD assumes that all additive or deductive unit prices have been filled in and that the prices are reasonable. However, it is understood that the additive or deductive prices are subject to TVMWD's approval prior to Award of the Contract.

8.0 LIST OF EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS OR FIRMS

- A.** The undersigned Bidder is naming in this Section, the manufacturer or supplier that will furnish the respective item of equipment for the Work identified in the Bid Documents. Bidder shall list one name for each item of equipment identified. This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.
- B.** The Bidder agrees that in the event any listed manufacturer or supplier is not specifically named in the Specifications, the Bidder shall submit per Bidding and Contract Requirements Section B – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, complete information satisfactory to TVMWD demonstrating that such manufacturer's or supplier's equipment meets the requirements of the Bid Documents.

If, in the opinion of TVMWD, the listed manufacturer's or supplier's equipment does not meet the requirements of the Bid Documents, the Bidder agrees to furnish and install equipment that does meet the requirements of the Bid Documents, without change in the prices of the bid.

Type of Equipment	Equipment Description	Manufacturer or Firm ¹
Electrical	Variable Frequency Drive	ALLEN BRADLEY

¹ To be entered by the Bidder if blank.

10.0 LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

- A.** Public Contracts Code §4104 states that public project Bid Documents or general bidding conditions must require persons making bids to set forth the names and locations of subcontractors which will perform work in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total bid (or, in the case of streets, highways, or bridges, work in excess of one-half of one percent of the total bid or \$10,000.00, whichever is greater). The bidding contractor must also set forth the portion of the Work which will be done by each subcontractor. The prime contractor may list

only one subcontractor for each portion as is defined in their bid. This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR on PlanetBids.

B. The undersigned Bidder understands that circumvention by the Bidder of the requirement to list subcontractors by the device of listing one subcontractor who will in turn sublet portions constituting the majority of the Work is a violation of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act of the California Public Contract Code and shall subject the Bidder to the penalties set forth in said Act.

Subcontractor and Contact Name	Address, Phone Number and Email	Type of Work	<u>License No.</u>	<u>CADIR No.</u>	<u>Total Fees(\$)</u>
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. CONTRACTOR shall self-perform not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the Work, as determined by the percentage of Work to be performed by listed Subcontractors.

11.0 EXPERIENCE DATA AND BUSINESS STANDING

The undersigned Bidder shall submit experience data within their proposal. Subcontractors experience may be submitted (3) days after bid opening. Refer to Specifical Conditions.

The undersigned Bidder shall submit, a brief description of all Work previously executed in the past seven (5) years by the Bidder and the locations of all projects; giving the year in which done, the manner of execution, name, address, and telephone number of the owner, overall cost when constructed, and such other information so as to evidence the Bidder's ability to perform the Work.

See Attached Pages

12.0 PERSONS AND PARTIES INTERESTED IN THIS BID

A. Names and residences of Principals interested in this bid are to be listed below as follows. This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

1. The first and last names are given in full.
2. In case of a corporation, the names and addresses of the President, Secretary, Treasurer, and Manager are given.
3. In case of a partnership or joint venture, the names and addresses of all the individual members are given.

B. List of Principals and corporate address

Seyed A. Jamali-Dinan - Chief Executive Officer

Jeffrey Rua - Vice President of Sales

Annette Iribarren - Corporate Secretary / Controller



> Project Experience

Project No. 1	
Project Name	ECLWRF RO Trains 1,2 & 3 Power Panels and RO Train 3 VFD Replacement Project
Location	City of El Segundo
Owner	West Basin Municipal Water District
Project Manager Name E-mail and Telephone No.	Kevin Cullen, MSCE (310) 660-6259 KevinC@westbasin.org
Contract Value (including change orders)	\$286,983.00
Brief Description of Firm's Scope of Work for the Project	Install Electrical and Instrumentation for the water treatment facility, along with a new power panel and VFD and all electrical conduit and wiring.
Completion Date	November 2015

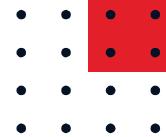
Project No. 2	
Project Name	Venice Pumping Plant (PP 646) Variable Frequency Drives No. 1 and 4 Replacement, Ballona Creek Pumping Plant (PP 654) Variable Frequency Drives Replacement
Location	Venice, CA
Owner	City of Los Angeles Depart. Of Public Works, Bureau of Engineering
Project Manager Name E-mail and Telephone No.	Adil Samed (310) 648-6195 adil.samed@lacity.org
Contract Value (including change orders)	\$1,426,853.27
Brief Description of Firm's Scope of Work for the Project	Demo of existing VFD's at Venice & Ballona Pumping Plants, Furnish and Install new 250HP VFD's in both locations, work included planning hot cutover and supply temporary VFD's and Generator's while performing the cutover.
Completion Date	May 2021



> Project Experience

Project No. 3	
Project Name	Pala Lift Station Electrical Equipment Upgrade
Location	Perris, CA
Owner	Eastern Municipal Water District
Project Manager Name E-mail and Telephone No.	Dustin Wetter (951) 928-3777 x4322 wetterda@emwd.org
Contract Value (including change orders)	\$2,310,747.00
Brief Description of Firm's Scope of Work for the Project	Furnish & Install Electrical Ductbank, replace the existing electrical equipment, Main Control Panel (MCP), HVAC equipment. The new switchgear and ATS will be located outside of the existing control building. The new MCC and VFDs will be located in the control building. The station must be in operation at all times during construction. Temporary equipment such as generators, temporary MCCs, (4) 200HP VFDs, ATS, cable tray, conduit and proper construction work sequence shall be provided to keep the lift station in operation at all time.
Completion Date	July 2021

Project No. 4	
Project Name	Mesa Chandler Ave Well 12 & Croddy Way Well 14
Location	4011 W. Chandler Ave & 3120 S. Croddy, Santa Ana 92704
Owner	Mesa Water District
Project Manager Name E-mail and Telephone No.	Paul Bergeron PM / Karen Ankenbauer APM
Contract Value (including change orders)	\$2,811,039.00
Brief Description of Firm's Scope of Work for the Project	Two new grounds up pumping plants including new ground up electrical buildings which we provided and installed new: grounding system, lighting exterior and interior underground and above conduit and wire for new 600 HP VFD's, 1200A MSB, 1200A SWBD, 1200A ATS's, full instrumentation and controls, commissioning support, loop checks, startup testing, training, and submission of O&M documentation. This project required close coordination with other trades and strict adherence to quality, safety, and regulatory standards.
Completion Date	April 4, 2024



> Project Experience

Project No. 5	
Project Name	Redlands and Cottonwood Booster Electrical Replacement
Location	Moreno Valley, CA
Owner	Eastern Municipal Water District
Project Manager Name E-mail and Telephone No.	Dustin Wetter (951) 928.3777.4322 wetterda@emwd.org
Contract Value (including change orders)	\$1,499,624.00
Brief Description of Firm's Scope of Work for the Project	Furnis and install new electrical duct bank, SCE service and addition to the existing building including replacement of all HVAC system. Furnish and Install new electrical Switchgear, MCC, VFD and 250KW Diesel Generator. Furnish and install a complete pump station bypass system with temporary power during installation of new equipment.
Completion Date	December 2024

Project No. 6	
Project Name	Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant Advanced Water Purification Facility Design-Build
Location	Playa Del Rey, CA
Owner	City of LA Department of Public Works Bureau of Sanitation and Bureau of Engineering
Project Manager Name E-mail and Telephone No.	Michael VanWagoner (310) 648-6192 michael.vanwagoner@lacity.org
Contract Value (including change orders)	\$10,031,097.00
Brief Description of Firm's Scope of Work for the Project	New construction of 2.5MGD Advanced Water Purification System at City of Los Angeles Hyperion Wastewater Treatment Plant. Work included 5kV Distribution Switchboard, 5kV Transformer, (4) Rockwell Motor Control Centers, Arc Quencher System, (16) Variable Frequency Drives, Active Harmonic Filters and Busduct System. Main Control Panel with (6) RTU's, DCS Programming and over (500) Field Instruments and Analyzers. Installation of MBR Nano Filtration, UV and Chemical Storage, testing, startup, calibration and commissioning of all LEED and Vendor supplied equipment.
Completion Date	June 2023

13.0 ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of Addenda, one signature page from each Addendum which shall be attached to the bid from the CONTRACTOR.

ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT- CONTRACTOR:

This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

CONTRACTOR shall check the acknowledgement box for each addendum issued on PlanetBids.

Listing of all Addenda issued:

N/A - None Provided

CONTRACTOR Signature:

BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS SECTION C- BID FORMS

14.0 BIDDER'S STATEMENT

This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

Bid to: Three Valleys Municipal Water District

The undersigned Bidder hereby proposes to provide all materials, labor, tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, commission, start up and deliver a complete and fully functional project titled WELL 2 VFD REPLACEMENT in accordance with the intent of the Bid Documents and all Addenda issued by TVMWD prior to opening of the bids.

If the Bidder is awarded a Contract in conjunction with this bid, the Surety who will provide the Performance Bond will be:

Endurance Assurance Corporation whose address is:

633 W. 5th Street, Suite 5100, Los Angeles, CA, 90071.
City State Zip

Said Bidder further agrees to complete all Work required under the Contract within the time stipulated in the Bid Documents, and to accept, as full payment therefore, per General Conditions, Section F – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR.

Date: 1/14/2026

LEED Electric, Inc. (Bidder)

By: 
(Signature)
Chief Executive Officer
(Title)

CALIFORNIA ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CIVIL CODE § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of LOS ANGELESOn 1/6/2026 before me, MARICELA RODRIGUEZ, NOTARY PUBLIC,

Date

Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer

personally appeared SEYED A. JAMALI DINAN

Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



Place Notary Seal and/or Stamp Above

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____

Document Date: _____ Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: _____

 Corporate Officer – Title(s): _____ Partner – Limited General Individual Attorney in Fact Trustee Guardian or Conservator Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____

Signer's Name: _____

 Corporate Officer – Title(s): _____ Partner – Limited General Individual Attorney in Fact Trustee Guardian or Conservator Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____

16.0 BIDDER'S BOND (Ten (10) Percent of the Total Bid)

This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid. Hard copy shall be provided within three business days after the bid.

Bond Number: CSBA-33244

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That Leed Electric, Inc., as Principal

and Endurance Assurance Corporation, as Surety

are held and firmly bound unto the Three Valleys Municipal Water District, hereinafter designated as TVMWD, in the sum of Ten Percent (10%) of Amount Bid dollars, (not less than ten (10) percent of the total amount of the bid) for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a bid to TVMWD to perform all Work required per the Bid Documents.

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded the Contract by TVMWD and within the time and in the manner required under the Instructions to Bidders bound with said Bid Documents, enters into a written agreement and fully executes the Contract bound with said Bid Documents and furnishes the required bonds and verification of insurance, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event a suit is brought upon this bond by TVMWD and judgment is recovered, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by TVMWD in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the Court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this 2nd day of January, 2026

Leed Electric, Inc.
Principal (print name)

By: 
Signature

(Corporate Seal)

Continued on page 2

Bond Number: CSBA-33244

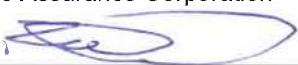
SECOND PAGE OF BID BOND

Commercial Surety Bond Agency / Robert Wood

Surety agent (print name)

Endurance Assurance Corporation

By:



Signature Robert Wood, Attorney-in-Fact

(Surety Seal)

Surety address

Endurance Assurance Corporation

633 W. 5th Street, Suite 5100

Los Angeles, CA 90071

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Orange)

On January 2, 2026 before me, Melissa Ann Vaccaro, Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Robert Wood,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Melissa Ann Vaccaro (Seal)

Melissa Ann Vaccaro





POWER OF ATTORNEY

Bond No. CSBA-33244

4681

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that Endurance Assurance Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("EAC"), Endurance American Insurance Company, a Delaware corporation ("EAIC"), Lexon Insurance Company, a Texas corporation ("LIC"), and/or Bond Safeguard Insurance Company, a South Dakota corporation ("BSIC"), each, a "Company" and collectively, "Sompo International," do hereby constitute and appoint: Shauna Rozelle Ostrom, Adrian Langrell, Arturo Ayala, Ben Stong, Benjamin Wolfe, Chelsea Liberatore, Daniel Huckabee, Dwight Reilly, Frank Morones, Magdalena R. Wolfe, Michael D. Stong, Robert Wood

as true and lawful Attorney(s)-In-Fact to make, execute, seal, and deliver for, and on its behalf as surety or co-surety; bonds and undertakings given for any and all purposes, also to execute and deliver on its behalf as aforesaid renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations relating to such bonds or undertakings provided, however, that no single bond or undertaking so made, executed and delivered shall obligate the Company for any portion of the penal sum thereof in excess of the sum of **One Hundred Million (\$100,000,000.00)**

Such bonds and undertakings for said purposes, when duly executed by said attorney(s)-in-fact, shall be binding upon the Company as fully and to the same extent as if signed by the President of the Company under its corporate seal attested by its Corporate Secretary.

This appointment is made under and by authority of certain resolutions adopted by the board of directors of each Company by unanimous written consent effective the 30th day of March, 2023 for BSIC and LIC and the 17th day of May, 2023 for EAC and EAIC, a copy of which appears below under the heading entitled "Certificate".

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the board of directors of each Company by unanimous written consent effective the 30th day of March, 2023 for BSIC and LIC and the 17th day of May, 2023 for EAC and EAIC and said resolution has not since been revoked, amended or repealed:

RESOLVED, that the signature of an individual named above and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Company has caused this instrument to be signed by the following officers, and its corporate seal to be affixed this 25th day of May, 2023.

Endurance Assurance Corporation

Endurance American
Insurance Company

Lexon Insurance Company

Bond Safeguard
Insurance Company

By:
Richard Appel; SVP & Senior Counsel



On this 25th day of May, 2023, before me, personally came the above signatories known to me, who being duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she is an officer of each of the Companies; and that he executed said instrument on behalf of each Company by authority of his office under the by-laws of each Company.

Amy Taylor
Amy Taylor, Notary Public – My Commission Expires 3/9/27

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned Officer of each Company, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that:

1. That the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a copy was duly executed on behalf of each Company and has not since been revoked, amended or modified; that the undersigned has compared the foregoing copy thereof with the original power of attorney, and that the same is a true and correct copy of the original power of attorney and of the whole thereof;

2. The following are resolutions which were adopted by the board of directors of each Company by unanimous written consent effective the 30th day of March, 2023 for BSIC and LIC and the 17th day of May, 2023 for EAC and EAIC and said resolutions have not since been revoked, amended or modified:

"RESOLVED, that each of the individuals named below is authorized to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on behalf of the Company any and all bonds, undertakings or obligations in surety or co-surety with others: RICHARD M. APPEL, MATTHEW E. CURRAN, MARGARET HYLAND, SHARON L. SIMS, CHRISTOPHER L. SPARRO, and be it further

RESOLVED, that each of the individuals named above is authorized to appoint attorneys-in-fact for the purpose of making, executing, sealing and delivering bonds,

undertakings or obligations in surety or co-surety for and on behalf of the Company."

3. The undersigned further certifies that the above resolutions are true and correct copies of the resolutions as so recorded and of the whole thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal this 2nd day of January, 2026

Daniel S. Lutze
By: Daniel S. Lutze, Secretary

NOTICE: U. S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT'S OFFICE OF FOREIGN ASSETS CONTROL (OFAC)

No coverage is provided by this Notice nor can it be construed to replace any provisions of any surety bond or other surety coverage provided. This Notice provides information concerning possible impact on your surety coverage due to directives issued by OFAC. Please read this Notice carefully.

The Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) administers and enforces sanctions policy, based on Presidential declarations of "national emergency". OFAC has identified and listed numerous foreign agents, front organizations, terrorists, terrorist organizations, and narcotics traffickers as "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons". This list can be located on the United States Treasury's website – <https://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/SDN-List>.

In accordance with OFAC regulations, if it is determined that you or any other person or entity claiming the benefits of any coverage has violated U.S. sanctions law or is a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person, as identified by OFAC, any coverage will be considered a blocked or frozen contract and all provisions of any coverage provided are immediately subject to OFAC. When a surety bond or other form of surety coverage is considered to be such a blocked or frozen contract, no payments nor premium refunds may be made without authorization from OFAC. Other limitations on the premiums and payments may also apply.

Any reproductions are void.

15.0 NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
)
COUNTY OF Los Angeles)ss.

affiant, the
Seyed A. Jamali-Dinan, Chief Executive Officer,
(Individual completing affidavit) *(Position with firm completing affidavit)*
of LEED Electric, Inc., the party making the
(Name of the Firm)

foregoing bid, having first been duly sworn, deposes and says that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any Bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the Bidder or any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or that of any other Bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the Contract of anyone interested in the proposed Contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted their bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.



Signature of Affiant

subscribed and sworn to before me

this JANUARY day of 14th, 2020.

~~*Signature of Notary Public in and for*~~

the County of ~~_____~~,

State of California.

*Please See
attached.*

CALIFORNIA ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CIVIL CODE § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of LOS ANGELESOn 1/14/26 before me, MARICELA RODRIGUEZ, NOTARY PUBLIC

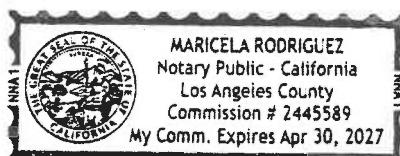
Date

Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer

personally appeared SEYED A JAMALI DINAN

Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



Place Notary Seal and/or Stamp Above

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document:

Document Date:

Number of Pages:

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above:

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name:

 Corporate Officer – Title(s): Partner – Limited General Individual Attorney in Fact Trustee Guardian or Conservator Other:

Signer is Representing:

Signer's Name:

 Corporate Officer – Title(s): Partner – Limited General Individual Attorney in Fact Trustee Guardian or Conservator Other:

Signer is Representing:

CALIFORNIA ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CIVIL CODE § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of LOS ANGELESOn 1/6/2026 before me, MARICELA RODRIGUEZ, NOTARY PUBLIC,

Date

Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer

personally appeared SEYED A. JAMALI DINAN

Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



Place Notary Seal and/or Stamp Above

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document:

Document Date: _____ Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: _____

Corporate Officer – Title(s): _____
 Partner – Limited General
 Individual Attorney in Fact
 Trustee Guardian or Conservator
 Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____

Signer's Name: _____

Corporate Officer – Title(s): _____
 Partner – Limited General
 Individual Attorney in Fact
 Trustee Guardian or Conservator
 Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____

17.0 BUSINESS OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

Business Ownership Information

Are you a W/M/D/VBE* certified business? Yes No
 *(Women, Minority, Disabled, Veteran Business Enterprise)

Certification must be received from California Public Utilities Commission clearing House. Call Toll Free: 800-359-7998 or 415-928-6892 for additional information. Please check those that apply:

<input type="checkbox"/> Women-Owned Business	<input type="checkbox"/> African-American-Owned Business
<input type="checkbox"/> Disabled-Owned Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-Owned Business
<input type="checkbox"/> Native-American-Owned Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic-Owned Business
<input type="checkbox"/> Caucasian-American-Owned Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Underrepresented Asian-Owned Business

18.0 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE DECLARATION

This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

The undersigned declares that he/she is: Seyed A. Jamali-Dinan
(party preparing foregoing bid)
 of LEED Electric, Inc.
(name of bidding firm)

A. Bidders California Contractor's License Number:

1. Bidder's Contractor's License Number is:

379096 Classification: A, B & C-10

2. The expiration date of Bidder's Contractor's License is:

is: 7/31 , 20 27.

3. Bidder acknowledges that Section 7028.15 (e) of the Business and Professions Code provides as follows:

"A licensed contractor shall not submit a bid to a public agency unless their contractor's license number appears clearly on the bid, the license expiration date is stated, and the bid contains a statement that the representations therein are made under penalty of perjury. Any bid not containing this information, or a bid containing information which is subsequently proven false, shall be considered non-responsive and shall be rejected by the public agency."

19.0 DECLARATION

This shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, scanned, and submitted via PlanetBids as part of the bid.

- A. I/WE declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the statements in these Bid Forms are true and correct.
- B. Date, 1/14/2026 at Santa Fe Springs, California.
- C. By (signature) 
- D. Printed Name and Position Seyed A. Jamali-Dinan - Chief Executive Officer
- E. Stamp Seal



WELL 2 VFD REPLACEMENT

PROJECT NO. 58183

Subcontractor List